

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Source Term Applicability Panel

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, February 20, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-245

Pages 276-527

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 SOURCE TERM APPLICABILITY PANEL

5 + + + + +

6 WEDNESDAY

7 FEBRUARY 20, 2002

8 + + + + +

9 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

10 + + + + +

11 The Panel met in Conference Room 4-B-6,  
12 One White Flint North, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30  
13 a.m., Brent Boyack, Moderator.

14 PRESENT:

15 BRENT BOYACK

16 BERNARD CLEMENT

17 JIM GIESEKE

18 TOM KRESS

19 DAVID LEAVER

20 DANA POWERS

21 JASON SCHAPEROW

22  
23  
24  
25  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

		277
1	C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S	
2	Convene Meeting	278
3	Panel Documentation	275
4	MOX Overview - Steve Nesbitt	285
5	Important Characteristics of MOX and LEU	296
6	Source Term Tables	332
7	Duration	332, 360
8	Early In-Vessel	364, 429, 431, 444, 447, 453
9	Ex-Vessel	389, 433, 436, 439, 440, 443, 445
10	Late In-Vessel	393, 440, 445
11	Noble Gases	404, 442, 493
12	Gap Release	408, 436, 438
13	Halogens for MOX Fuel	441, 485
14	Tellurium	507
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:46 a.m.)

MR. BOYACK: All right, let's go ahead and begin then.

What I would like to do is just review for a moment what we are going to do today. There's also been a few questions that have been asked about procedure, and I think those would be worthwhile covering.

Let me first deal with the matter of the documentation that will be produced as the product of this activity. Most of the people are aware that ERI is pulling together a document that has pieces coming from various individuals. I've just given the tables; most of this, compiled some front-back parts. Then after this meeting I believe I will have the major piece of work to do, which is to get the tables and the associated chapter or chapters that talks about that information.

After we do that, then the document will be compiled and it will be sent to the panel members for review and comment. You should feel entirely free to review that, comment on it as you feel appropriate.

We will have to do our document updates and revisions by email, .pdf files, Word files, et

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 cetera, whatever you can work with, so that you can  
2 work with all the document and provide your comments.  
3 Those in general will be incorporated, and then they  
4 will have to go back, and what we'll do probably is  
5 any changes made could be put in color. So that when  
6 you get the file back, you can look and see what has  
7 been changed since you last saw it.

8 MR. LEAVER: Just regular text editing  
9 would highlight that.

10 MR. BOYACK: Well, there is that  
11 possibility of doing that, but I find that they're  
12 awfully hard to read sometimes.

13 MR. LEAVER: Oh, okay.

14 MR. BOYACK: Because they have --

15 MR. LEAVER: So you've done this before?

16 MR. BOYACK: I guess they have a mechanism  
17 where you can just have the changes shown, and that  
18 would work, mostly just to do that. The real key is  
19 that the changes will be highlighted in a way that you  
20 can easily discern them.

21 Now we'll work on the schedule and talk a  
22 little bit about that tomorrow.

23 The second question that came up was a  
24 little bit about whether we are going to refine the  
25 BWR tables specifically, and that portion of the BWR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tables in which we have multiple entries, one for each  
2 individual. What I have tried to do is explain what  
3 I perceive to be the NRC policy or priorities. I will  
4 go ahead and say this now. So if it doesn't agree  
5 with what Jason feels, then he will go ahead and  
6 correct me.

7 We have had a very ambitious set of  
8 objectives for this meeting. That is, the PWR source  
9 term applicability, the BWR source term applicability,  
10 and MOX source terms, if you will. We have had three  
11 meetings to accomplish this. Of course, the first  
12 meeting was very much of a startup meeting. We made  
13 good progress in the second meeting. We have made  
14 good progress in this meeting.

15 The NRC has basically told me that what  
16 they want is the panel's input on all three areas. So  
17 we haven't eliminated anything. We have worked on the  
18 PWR; we've worked on the BWR; we'll be working on MOX  
19 today and tomorrow. But we do have a definite time  
20 limit, and that time limit is three o'clock tomorrow  
21 afternoon, when we all turn into pumpkins.

22 So what will happen is that we will go  
23 through the MOX today and as much as we need tomorrow.  
24 If there is any time left, then we can come back and  
25 talk about these, the BWR and PWR -- we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual values -- to see if a little more  
2 discussion brings you to single values as a panel. So  
3 time will be the determining factor on whether or not  
4 we come back and look at PWR and BWR anymore.

5 The real key is to get to the end, to get  
6 the panel's input on PWR and BWR. What we have done  
7 thus far in each of those areas is satisfactory to the  
8 NRC, as I understand it.

9 Now the question is, well, who will go  
10 ahead and process these multiple inputs to come up  
11 with source terms, say, for the BWR, and the answer to  
12 that is the NRC staff will do that. We will not do  
13 that as a panel. We will not do that as authors of  
14 the report, unless we are able to come back and come  
15 to these single items.

16 MR. NOURBAKHS: So the report will have  
17 what regarding tables?

18 MR. BOYACK: It will have, essentially,  
19 the tables regenerated in the form that we've  
20 generated them. My guess is that we will not name the  
21 individuals, but we will show their values.

22 MR. GIESEKE: So then I presume that the  
23 NRC will take that -- I assume they want to do another  
24 one of these sorts of reports --

25 MR. BOYACK: I don't know the answer to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that.

2                   MR. GIESEKE:  -- tables with single values  
3       in them?

4                   MR. SCHAPEROW:  I think what we are going  
5       to need to do is look at the needs area, because a lot  
6       of the numbers are based on best judgment, and there's  
7       an idea that they may even go back and do some code  
8       calculations and maybe even a few more experiments,  
9       particularly in the MOX area.

10                  The two ideas that we have been discussing  
11       at great length is ideas of improved, better data,  
12       more recent data, better data, and the second idea  
13       being the effect of burnup.  We are going to try to  
14       think this through on our conclusions in both areas.

15                  It seems to me that the major effect we  
16       are seeing is that of the more recent data and the  
17       better data, the more recent data being better  
18       instrumented and better analysis.  So that's one  
19       issue.

20                  The other issue is the burnup issue.  It  
21       seems to be much less of an issue as far as changing  
22       the numbers.  We will need to sort through that after  
23       our meeting.  I don't think we are going to have time  
24       to do that in this meeting

25                  MR. LEAVER:  There is data for burnup, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       there really isn't for the MOX. That is the problem.  
2       You might not see much of a difference for MOX if you  
3       had the data.

4               MR. SCHAPEROW: We will have to wrestle  
5       with that after the meeting. We certainly aren't  
6       going to be able to resolve that today or tomorrow.  
7       I guess there is a far outside chance we may be able  
8       to call another meeting in a few more months. I doubt  
9       it, though. I don't know. That's in the back of my  
10      mind as a possibility, if people are available and  
11      all.

12              But I think we really just need to get  
13      through MOX as best we can, and the NRC is going to  
14      try to draw conclusions and provide directions on  
15      programming. It would be nice to be able to publish  
16      another document like that, but I'm not sure we're  
17      quite there yet. I don't know if that's disappointing  
18      or not.

19              The thing is again this issue of what we  
20      call back-fed, or whatever you've got, and now we've  
21      got some higher numbers in certain areas, not as a  
22      result of higher burnup, but as a result of improved  
23      insights from recent experiments. But we have to  
24      wrestle with that issue a little bit.

25              I don't know if you have anything to add,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jay, in that regard.

2 MR. BOYACK: Let me return then to the  
3 activities for today. We are going to be working on  
4 the MOX area today, MOX source term.

5 The procedure is that we are going to  
6 first -- well, second -- bring up the table that we  
7 talked about yesterday. That's the table which we  
8 will go ahead and try to list the differences, the  
9 characteristics that have differences between the MOX  
10 and the LEU. If we see any research needs, we can  
11 identify them at the time, but it is not absolutely  
12 necessary. We will go through that table.

13 Now once we get that information down,  
14 which sort of serves as a foundation, common  
15 viewpoint, then we will go see if we are able to do  
16 the source term tables. Now prior to that, we have  
17 two other pieces of information, very brief.

18 One of them was Steve Nesbitt wanted to  
19 just make a few points about MOX. Steve, you are  
20 willing to arrange for somebody to come in and talk  
21 about power --

22 MR. NESBITT: We said we would do that on  
23 the last document.

24 MR. BOYACK: So that will be tomorrow  
25 afternoon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBITT: Right.

2 MR. BOYACK: Now by that time, we will  
3 have very little time to go back and do anything with  
4 the tables, if it's in effect. Now the primary factor  
5 there was that you heard us talking about the fact  
6 that the additional power would lead to additional  
7 releases, and that may have been affecting one or two  
8 of the people's input regarding source terms. So it  
9 would help if we could have that before the time in  
10 time to react.

11 Now before I turn the time over to Steve  
12 Nesbitt for just a moment, is there anything else that  
13 anybody wants to bring forward to the panel before we  
14 continue on?

15 (No response.)

16 Okay, Steve, you have a few comments?

17 MR. NESBITT: Yes. First, there was a  
18 couple of follow-up items from yesterday. There was  
19 a question about the kind of power history that the  
20 MOX fuel assemblies would see, we think, in our  
21 folders, and we operate on them.

22 There is some information on that,  
23 although it doesn't present it side by side with the  
24 LEU fuel, but the power histories are generally  
25 similar. There is some information about that in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fuel Qualification Plan, particularly I think it's  
2 Figure 8-2.

3 That kind of leads me into a bigger thing  
4 that I wanted to talk about. I had been under the  
5 impression that you, as a panel, had been provided the  
6 Duke, COGEMA, Stone & Webster Fuel Qualification Plan  
7 for mixed oxide fuel for review as a part of this  
8 activity. Based on the discussion yesterday and last  
9 night, I guess now I understand you didn't get that.  
10 Maybe everybody didn't get it or all that kind of  
11 thing.

12 There's a fair amount of information in  
13 there in terms of our overall approach for getting  
14 regulatory approval for use of MOX fuel here in the  
15 United States that I didn't bring out in the  
16 discussions back in December because I thought it was  
17 kind of inherent there in material that you may not  
18 have seen. I guess I want to cover a couple of things  
19 there. I promise I'll be brief.

20 But the fundamental basis for our  
21 application, upcoming application, to get approval to  
22 use mixed oxide fuel in the United States is that  
23 mixed oxide fuel is very similar to uranium fuel, not  
24 identical, and some of those aspects of differences we  
25 brought out in December, and you're well aware of.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of those differences that bears on  
2           what you're doing being the fact that obviously the  
3           plutonium is in very small, dispersed, plutonium-rich  
4           particles throughout the fuel rather than being  
5           completely homogeneous. But recognizing that there  
6           are some differences there, fundamentally, it's  
7           ceramic oxide fuel with similar characteristics,  
8           predominantly uranium.

9           When it comes to source term, I am going  
10          to tell you something that I think everybody in this  
11          room knows, but I'm going to tell you anyway. Pardon  
12          me if I'm preaching a little bit.

13          Here in the United States we employ a  
14          fundamentally conservative approach to using source  
15          terms for the analysis of design basis actions. We  
16          use a source term from a core melt event for accidents  
17          that don't give you core melt. That is consistent  
18          with the conservative deterministic philosophy that we  
19          used to license nuclear power plants, and it served us  
20          very well.

21          As Dave Leaver pointed out to me a couple  
22          of minutes ago, it is water under the bridge, and  
23          we're certainly not proposing to change it.  
24          Nevertheless, it is a major conservatism that we need  
25          to keep in mind, I think, as we move forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Alternative source term, we at Duke Power  
2 view as predominantly a good thing. As I have  
3 discussed, we are planning to move forward with  
4 application of alternate source term for our plants in  
5 the near-term.

6           It offers -- and the words are quoted from  
7 NUREG 1465 -- "a more realistic portrayal of the  
8 amount of fission products present in containment from  
9 a postulated severe accident."

10           NUREG 1465 also says, "Release fractions  
11 are intended to be representative or typical rather  
12 than conservative or bounding values. The release  
13 fractions are not intended to include all potential  
14 severe accident sequences, nor to represent any single  
15 sequence." I think everybody knows that, but I think  
16 it's worth a reminder every once in a while.

17           So what are you guys going to do today and  
18 tomorrow on MOX fuel? Well, the way I see it, the  
19 fundamental question before your panel is: Is the  
20 NUREG 1465 alternate source term reasonably  
21 representative of plants that are operating with some  
22 fraction of the core being mixed oxide fuel, in light  
23 of the inherent uncertainty in a representative source  
24 term that's derived from a combination of experiments  
25 and calculations that model complicated, interrelated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena in the thermal hydraulic and chemical and  
2 mechanical area, and given that there is a fundamental  
3 conservatism that's inherent in how we apply these  
4 source terms in regulatory space that we shouldn't  
5 lose sight of?

6 So, with that being said, I don't presume  
7 to answer the question for you. You all are going to  
8 answer the question.

9 MR. KRESS: I don't understand your  
10 fundamental conservatism. The reason I don't  
11 understand it is because primarily I'm interested in  
12 preserving a level of risk that's acceptable. I do  
13 that by this somewhat stylistic approaches and DBAs,  
14 and then couple them with some sort of switch term, to  
15 design a system that's robust against all accidents.

16 I don't know that putting in a source term  
17 like we put in, or coupling in that manner, is  
18 conservative or not. In fact, it very well may not  
19 be, if I'm trying to preserve a level of risk that's  
20 acceptable from the standpoint of really looking at  
21 the risk. I can't make that connection between the  
22 design basis phase and this phase. I don't know that  
23 we're conservative at all.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to further  
25 suggest that this is what the agency uses to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate their protection of the public against a  
2 severe accident without core cooling. This is it. We  
3 also do have evacuation plans, but I tend to agree  
4 with Tom in this regard.

5 MR. NESBITT: And I'm not challenging  
6 that. I think I'm agreeing with it.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Oh, okay.

8 MR. NESBITT: But what I'm saying is that  
9 that's not all we use it for. I mean, we use it to  
10 determine, for example, whether the results of a loss  
11 of coolant accident are acceptable or not from a dose  
12 perspective. You might argue that, well, we're not  
13 really just looking at loss of coolant accidents.  
14 We're really looking at anything that might happen.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's right. This is a  
16 long-term loss of coolant accident that we're looking  
17 at.

18 MR. NESBITT: Yes, but we look at it in  
19 both contexts, and in risk base I agree with  
20 everything you said, Tom. We do think it's important,  
21 and we have a lot more risk insights now into how our  
22 plants operate than we did when the original licensing  
23 basis was constructed back in the sixties and  
24 seventies. We have probabilistic risk assessments and  
25 safety goals, and all that kind of stuff, that give us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 more information about how we stack up in that area.

2 Again, I'm not trying to answer a question  
3 for you all. That's what your panel is going to do.  
4 I'm throwing out, I guess, the way that I see the  
5 question, which is that, given what the alternate  
6 source term is used for, is what we've got appropriate  
7 for application to MOX fuel? If not, are there  
8 adjustments that can be made? And if that's not the  
9 case, is there additional work that can be done to  
10 fill the gaps?

11 I wasn't here at the first meeting, and  
12 maybe that's what the NRC told you, or maybe they told  
13 you something else, but I guess I'm throwing it out  
14 because I wanted to have an understanding, if  
15 possible, that that is what you all are doing or maybe  
16 you all are doing something else. Maybe that's a  
17 question for the NRC more than it is for you all.

18 MR. KRESS: I think what we're doing is  
19 actually trying to carbon copy what was done in the  
20 past with regular fuel, in the sense that we've  
21 developed the design basis source term that somehow  
22 comes out of information about how a core melts and  
23 how these fission products get into a containment, and  
24 what those quantities might be, representative of a  
25 range of accidents. Then we are going to take those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and apply them in the design basis phase.

2 Nobody has proven to me that that's the  
3 best way to regulate. It turns out that it's pretty  
4 good because, if you go back and look at all the  
5 plants that resulted, the design that resulted from  
6 this, they've been pretty safe from a risk standpoint.

7 So we are taking a leap of faith, but  
8 that's probably a good way to do it, and, in fact, may  
9 be a conservative way from the standpoint of, is there  
10 a design that's realmly something like the risk  
11 acceptance criteria?

12 So what I think we're doing is we're just  
13 going back and repeating that. The only difference is  
14 MOX may have a different set of fission product  
15 releases over a range of accidents. We're just going  
16 to repeat the same process. We didn't know if it was  
17 going to work the first time, and we don't know if it  
18 is going to work this time, but it might. The proof  
19 of the pudding is going back and doing a complete risk  
20 analysis to show that you didn't really achieve it.

21 See, the problem is what I envisioned  
22 going on is -- we'll take Chapter 15, "Range of DBA  
23 Accidents." We'll use a new source term, if somebody  
24 comes up with it, and it shows me all of the triggers  
25 of merit that you have to meet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBITT: Hopefully.

2 MR. KRESS: Hopefully.

3 MR. NESBITT: Or not.

4 MR. KRESS: If you're not, you'll have to  
5 change something in the design of the plant --

6 MR. NESBITT: Right.

7 MR. KRESS: -- like the leak tightness of  
8 the fuel or the containment or something, or you may  
9 have to do something, back to sprays, or whatever.  
10 But it looks to me like the source term is not a stone  
11 plate in meeting those Chapter 15 figures of merit.  
12 The possible exception is the leak tightness or the  
13 containment.

14 MR. NESBITT: And the controller.

15 MR. KRESS: And the controller. Those are  
16 the drivers.

17 So what we're going to do here, coming up  
18 with a source term, assuming it is going to be higher,  
19 it can give you some grief because you're going to  
20 have to show that the end leakage of the petroleum is  
21 maybe different than you thought or the leakage is the  
22 same. I think that's about the only -- it's not going  
23 to do much to your equipment qualifications or much to  
24 your isolation. It's not going to do anything to  
25 ECCS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what's going to happen is you're  
2           clearly changing the risk significantly if you have a  
3           much higher source term. You can really change the  
4           risk significantly, although affecting the design  
5           basis phase is relatively insignificant. So I have a  
6           real problem with going in on the design basis phase  
7           only. I think you're going to have to come forth with  
8           here's the design basis phase; we need all these  
9           things, plus, here's our risk analysis to show that we  
10          did get out --

11                 MR. NESBITT: And that's exactly what I  
12           wanted to add, and that's laid out in our Fuel Qual  
13           Plan. In addition to addressing the design basis  
14           accidents, it is our intent to perform full level 3  
15           PRAs for --

16                 MR. KRESS: Well, that's what I was  
17           leading to. You will need --

18                 MR. NESBITT: For a side-by-side  
19           comparison of the risk involved.

20                 MR. KRESS: Yes. Whatever we use in the  
21           way of thinking and models and data to develop our  
22           design basis source term, you will need those models  
23           in thinking, in doing your risk analysis. That's  
24           where I think a lot of this is going to be most  
25           useful, because I think you can meet these Chapter 15,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no matter what we come up with, because we're not  
2 going to do that much to it. But when you go to do  
3 your risk, you can't just use the map; you can't use  
4 it. It doesn't have the right fission product release  
5 for what you've got in it. I think that's where what  
6 we're doing is going to be useful to you. It's going  
7 to tell you what you have to do to do your risk  
8 analysis better for this.

9 This is the perspective that I thought I'd  
10 throw in. So I see the thinking and the models and  
11 the data we're using here, it's probably going to be  
12 more useful to you than the actual source term we come  
13 up with.

14 MR. MARTIN: I'm Bob Martin. I'm the  
15 Project Manager for the Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
16 here in Rockville, focal point for communications  
17 regarding MOX. Several of other NRR members are with  
18 us today: Steve Lavie and Jay Lee.

19 The report referred to earlier, the Fuel  
20 Qualification Report, is one that Duke has submitted  
21 to us. Our most recent revision of it is April 2001.  
22 They submitted it for information to the NRC staff.  
23 It has been useful as an information reference for us  
24 since then. I have a few copies in my office, which  
25 I'll share with you today. I'll send them to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reproduction and I'll have copies for you tomorrow.

2 I have a recent summary of minutes,  
3 summary of a meeting we had here regarding research  
4 activities; also, information that's on the public  
5 record. I'll make copies of that and provide it to  
6 you before you leave.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: I appreciate that. I'm  
8 pretty certain that I mailed it at least to the panel  
9 members. It was a while ago. It was months ago I  
10 sent it to the panel members, that's true. I can go  
11 check. I think I have a pile still in my office. I  
12 can go check on the break.

13 MR. BOYACK: All right, Steve, was that  
14 your comments or do you have any others?

15 MR. NESBITT: Yes, that was basically it.  
16 A specific question came up yesterday about the power  
17 profiles for the LTAs and the MOX fuel assemblies.  
18 There is a figure in that report -- I think it's  
19 Figure 8-2 -- that shows some additional information  
20 on that. I don't think it's any earth-shattering fact  
21 that's going to change any conclusions of the panel.

22 MR. BOYACK: All right. Now if I recall  
23 from yesterday, what we said we would do first is that  
24 we would go through a few moments where we talked  
25 about various characteristics that we thought were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important, go ahead and indicate the LEU behavior, the  
2 MOX behavior. If I understood that right, this is the  
3 type of thing that we might do: MOX assemblies in the  
4 core, zero in LEU and 40 percent in the MOX case; the  
5 plutonium in the two cycles, 1 percent in LEU, 3  
6 percent in MOX; cladding with zircaloy, M5. This was  
7 just my attempt to take a few things and start to list  
8 them.

9 So that's what I would like to do now, is  
10 to have you identify the characteristics that you  
11 think are worthwhile taking into account, and then we  
12 will go ahead and just distinguish between the LEUs  
13 and the MOX.

14 MR. CLEMENT: I think the most important  
15 difference between the two fuels is the microstructure  
16 of MOX as compared to LEU. Because in MOX you have  
17 two phases, too many phases for the fuel. You have  
18 the plutonium-rich agglomerates which are roughly of  
19 the size, say, of 16 micrometers, and inside are  
20 uranium-rich matrix.

21 That means that, in fact, nearly all the  
22 fission will concentrate in the plutonium-rich  
23 agglomerates, and this is where fission products will  
24 be created. As a consequence, if we speak of local  
25 burnup, local burnup in the plutonium-rich

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agglomerates will be very high for the same average  
2 burnup on the pellet. Maybe it's difficult to get an  
3 answer.

4 MR. KRESS: And not only that, your  
5 distance between fission products is very small --

6 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

7 MR. KRESS: -- and we have a chance for  
8 them to interact with each other where they didn't  
9 have in the --

10 MR. CLEMENT: And a high concentration of  
11 fission products.

12 MR. KRESS: Yes, exactly.

13 MR. CLEMENT: There is a very high  
14 concentration of fission products in the plutonium-  
15 rich agglomerates. This will impact on where are the  
16 fission products because you know there are several  
17 different phases. So this will impact on where are  
18 fission products -- I mean whether they are dissolved  
19 in the matrix, whether they are in metallic  
20 precipitates, whether they are in the gray phases. I  
21 don't know if you've got the same phases with  
22 plutonium or whether they are in the grain boundaries.

23 So, as a summary, you could say impact on  
24 the repartition of fission products in different  
25 phases. So, generally speaking, different repartition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of fission products in the different phases.

2 MR. BOYACK: Did I capture it -- well, go  
3 ahead.

4 MR. CLEMENT: This is also influenced by,  
5 I will say, plutonium in thermochemistry. That's not  
6 exactly the same as uranium thermochemistry. So when,  
7 for instance, we have to calculate the repartition of  
8 fission products in the different phases and in the  
9 solvent test matrix and grain boundaries and grain  
10 phase, in metallic precipitates, we have to take into  
11 account all the thermodynamic equivalents, including  
12 specific plutonium thermodynamic properties.

13 MR. KRESS: Which depends on the local  
14 concentrations.

15 MR. CLEMENT: The local concentration.

16 MR. KRESS: Yes, I agree with you. That's  
17 the main difference; that is going to affect things.

18 MR. CLEMENT: So specific plutonium  
19 thermochemistry, I'd say.

20 MR. BOYACK: Is that MO or MAL?

21 MR. KRESS: MO.

22 MR. CLEMENT: I don't know.

23 MR. KRESS: One word.

24 MR. CLEMENT: It should be also the  
25 influence of the surrounding matrix to look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gases. If you look at the gases, you will very  
2 quickly have bubble indication, bubble correlations,  
3 bubble issues, and so on. Then when they come out the  
4 boundaries, you could have resolution of bubbles in  
5 the matrix also.

6 MR. BOYACK: If you want me to summarize  
7 that one, you're going to have to help me.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. CLEMENT: How could I do that?

10 MR. KRESS: The fact that you have a high  
11 concentration of fission products locally means you've  
12 got a lot of xenon and krypton there. It actually  
13 makes little bubbles easier than it would be if it was  
14 distributed. So you can make the bubbles easier, and  
15 they're local, and they're not stable or they might  
16 move. They can move down temperature gradients and  
17 thermal gradients, and as they move, they're  
18 encountering a different chemical environment, and  
19 they can go back into solution or not, or whatever  
20 happens to them. I don't know what happens to them.

21 MR. CLEMENT: All these differences in  
22 structures could impact on the fuel degradation  
23 processes. That, in turn, could impact on the fission  
24 product careers.

25 MR. BOYACK: So what is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. CLEMENT:       So fuel degradation  
2 processes might be different, could be different, and  
3 fuel degradation processes impact on fission  
4 trajectories.

5                   MR. BOYACK: So is there anything that you  
6 understand currently about the difference between LEU  
7 and plutonium that I could put?

8                   MR. CLEMENT: Well, make the comparison  
9 with differences between high-burnup fuel and  
10 moderate-burnup fuel. In high-burnup fuel it is much  
11 more easy to have -- for instance, you have liquid  
12 zircaloy, having access to fuel for dissolution into  
13 actions, and so on, and less impacts on fuel  
14 degradation and less, also, impacts on fission  
15 products release kinetics.

16                   Here for MOX I don't know, but I'm just  
17 saying that, as soon as your structure is different,  
18 degradation process is linked to interactions with  
19 other materials, may be different.

20                   MR. BOYACK: Okay.

21                   MR. CLEMENT: And fission product release  
22 kinetics may be affected.

23                   MR. BOYACK: And may affect which kind of  
24 kinetics?

25                   MR. CLEMENT: May affect the fission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product release kinetics.

2 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

3 MR. POWERS: Let me ask a question and  
4 reflect my own ignorance maybe. Suppose we have a 16-  
5 micron particle of plutonium in a sea of uranium, and  
6 we have a fission event there. The recoil will push  
7 the fission product maybe about 4 microns? So it  
8 comes to rest not in the UO<sub>2</sub>, but in the uranium  
9 lattice by far and away most of the time.

10 With 16 microns, if you figure anything on  
11 the outer 4 microns, it can push at least half of its  
12 fission products out into the lattice. That turns out  
13 to be seven-eighths of plutonia can push half of its  
14 fission products out into the lattice.

15 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, I agree with you there.  
16 I've seen some calculations of the zero state for  
17 reactivity in accidents where they calculated a  
18 significant amount of gases that are uranium by recoil  
19 processes. That has to be taken into account.

20 MR. POWERS: And it means that the uranium  
21 lattice adjacent to the inclusion is positively  
22 bombarded by high-energy, high-mass particles. So it  
23 surely must be structured so it doesn't look anything  
24 like the lattice, the bulk lattice?

25 MR. KRESS: I think that's wrapped up in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. I think you're right.

2 MR. BOYACK: What I've listed so far are  
3 microstructure, thermochemistry, fission product  
4 concentration, fuel degradation processes, and is  
5 there anything else you want to summarize out of these  
6 last points that Dana made in a way that I can get  
7 them down?

8 MR. KRESS: I think the effects of these  
9 things on the microstructure and restructuring the  
10 microstructure -- I'm not sure how to say it, but what  
11 Dana is saying is you're changing that microstructure  
12 in a different way by the fissioning process that you  
13 would in a regular LEU fuel.

14 MR. CLEMENT: Changes in the uranial  
15 lattice.

16 MR. KRESS: Yes.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: It seems like a lot of the  
18 area wouldn't be affected, though, because it is a  
19 very concentrated effect. There are probably large --  
20 it seems like there might be large -- not large  
21 swaths, but there are areas between the inclusions  
22 where you would have it completely intact, where you  
23 don't have any fissioning at all.

24 MR. KRESS: Something's got to give. You  
25 kind of have a structure there that's a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rigid.

2 MR. POWERS: What I was wondering is, if,  
3 in fact, you push all or some significant fraction of  
4 the fission products, maybe it's half, some  
5 significant fraction into the host lattices, then in  
6 those lattices there is no fission intake in place to  
7 any great extent in that host lattice, but the fission  
8 products are starting to move their grain boundaries  
9 much like they would in any -- so you develop an  
10 interconnected microstructure from a little island of  
11 highly-disrupted areas. Does that mean anything other  
12 than you get the interconnected porosity leading to  
13 the gap quicker than you would in straightforward  
14 urania fuel?

15 MR. KRESS: I think the evidence is in the  
16 porous tests, which shows that you take a MOX fuel  
17 element and run it through the temperature of  
18 transient, and you get more and earlier release. So  
19 it's something about MOX fuel is reflecting this in  
20 basically more easily-released fission product.

21 MR. LEAVER: But, Tom, there was another  
22 VERCORS test of fuel, too, that had the same result.

23 MR. CLEMENT: That's right, but if you  
24 look at the data that we have for gas-releasing  
25 operation, this is also an indication that it tends to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be higher in MOX fuel than for low-enriched uranium  
2 fuel for the same burnup. So this is an indication  
3 that the repartition of fission products is not the  
4 same main operation. So it is not the same before  
5 starting of an accident.

6 MR. LEAVER: You're talking about RT 1  
7 versus RT 2?

8 MR. CLEMENT: No, I'm talking about what  
9 people just do by puncturing the gases after  
10 degradation and measuring the amount of other gases.

11 MR. LEAVER: Right, right, the EDF data,  
12 yes.

13 MR. CLEMENT: They are different for a  
14 different burnup level. That means that the  
15 repartition of fission products, this is only for  
16 gases, but --

17 MR. LEAVER: Right.

18 MR. CLEMENT: -- but, generally speaking,  
19 it is different. This will affect the subsequent  
20 fission products released. That's why a big  
21 difference. Maybe it's not always pessimistic, but if  
22 it turns out that trapping in metallic agglomerates is  
23 more efficient, this would be less pessimistic.  
24 That's very complicated.

25 If you'll remember during our last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, Dana has explained to us in his presentation  
2 several things about what happens in microstructures  
3 when you have vacancies for oxygen, on/off, and so on;  
4 explained the possible wall of barium buffer for  
5 oxygen potential, and so on, and if you change a  
6 repartition of the various things and the  
7 concentrations, and so on, you will change that. So  
8 we cannot just say that the fission products are the  
9 same. It will be affected anyway.

10 MR. KRESS: We've got experimental  
11 evidence that MOX fuel releases more and earlier.  
12 Certainly I don't want to argue experimental evidence.  
13 These are really believable reasons as to why the MOX  
14 fuel may behave different in a fission product release  
15 standpoint. All we're doing is explaining the data.

16 MR. LEAVER: Yes, we certainly have that  
17 evidence in the RT 1 versus RT 2, but then you didn't  
18 see it in the HT 1 versus RT 7. All I'm saying is  
19 that I just think we need to understand why you're  
20 seeing it in one test and not the other before we take  
21 this too far.

22 MR. KRESS: I don't understand why you say  
23 that. What are you looking at that tells you this?

24 MR. LEAVER: I'm looking at a slide that  
25 was presented by Bernard yesterday.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KRESS: Which slide are you talking  
2 about?

3 MR. LEAVER: I'm looking at, it's the last  
4 slide, the third bullet.

5 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, that slide I mentioned  
6 yesterday the sentence is not correct. The contrary  
7 effect on RT 7 compared to RT 1, what is collected is  
8 release of volatile FP. Volatile FP in RT 7 is not  
9 earlier than in HT 1, as a conclusion.

10 MR. BOYACK: So if you take the second  
11 bullet and insert "not," "is not earlier" --

12 MR. CLEMENT: No, no, the third bullet.  
13 The third bullet.

14 MR. LEAVER: The second bullet is okay.

15 MR. BOYACK: Oh.

16 MR. LEAVER: What he's saying in the third  
17 bullet is it's not the opposite; it's the fact that  
18 you didn't observe this earlier release.

19 MR. KRESS: And that's where the "not" is.

20 MR. CLEMENT: Somewhere it should be the  
21 release of volatile FP in RT 7 is not earlier than in  
22 HT 1.

23 MR. KRESS: I don't think that tells me a  
24 lot. It tells that it depends on the temperature of  
25 transient you're going to. You could release in both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them at about the same time, if you had the right  
2 temperature, and one of them may get released faster  
3 than the other. So you might get released more in a  
4 given timeframe. That's not implied in that  
5 statement.

6 MR. BOYACK: Let me ask Bernard, what I  
7 put up there for fission product release is your  
8 conclusion from the French test; that is, large  
9 amounts of fission products released earlier if it's  
10 plutonium?

11 MR. CLEMENT: Released earlier in RT 2  
12 tests. A large amount of volatile fission products.  
13 You should have volatile fission products. Okay.

14 MR. KRESS: Fission product release tends  
15 to be a continuous thing. When you say, when does it  
16 start releasing, it's hard to say when it started.  
17 This is a continuous thing.

18 MR. CLEMENT: But at a given time in this  
19 transient, you find more --

20 MR. KRESS: One is higher than the other  
21 during a given time in the transient. I think that's  
22 a general statement.

23 MR. LEAVER: Certainly the RT 2 versus RT  
24 1 suggests that, and there is the EDF data that was in  
25 the slides that Steve Kollie presented at the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting on the fission gas being factor two or three  
2 greater in the gap.

3 I think Bernard has said that the French  
4 are still trying to explain what happened with RT 2  
5 versus RT 1 and the fact that it apparently didn't  
6 happen in RT 7 versus HT 1, which is kind of  
7 interesting.

8 MR. KRESS: Look at this curve here, in  
9 the asterisked line, which compares RT 1 and RT 2, and  
10 look at the fission product cesium released for RT 2  
11 and the one for RT 1. You can clearly look at that  
12 and say, oh, yes, the RT 2 started earlier and  
13 released more, but that's because down at this level  
14 of RT 1 you're probably releasing, but you're just not  
15 picking it up within the uncertainty of your ability  
16 to measure. It's releasing. So you can't really say  
17 one started earlier than the other. It's just if you  
18 compare the curves all alone there, one is higher than  
19 the other. And I think you can say that for RT 7,  
20 too.

21 MR. LEAVER: Well, there's not a curve for  
22 RT 7 and HT 1. All we have a statement.

23 MR. KRESS: I'm reading between the lines.

24 MR. LEAVER: Yes.

25 MR. KRESS: We had an RT 7 curve in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous handout last time that showed the iodine and  
2 the cesium release, and clearly for that time of  
3 transient you're getting more and earlier release than  
4 you would have --

5 MR. LEAVER: I was just going on the basis  
6 of the statement on this slide, which says that it's  
7 the same.

8 MR. KRESS: Yes.

9 MR. CLEMENT: Maybe it would be better to  
10 say higher release rates than "it starts earlier." So  
11 higher release rates.

12 MR. KRESS: Higher release rates would be  
13 a better way to say that. I think that's pretty clear  
14 and related, and these earlier things that Bernard  
15 talked about are relatively good explanations for why.  
16 It would be hard to convert those things into some  
17 sort of model, but it helps your thinking on why this  
18 might be.

19 MR. POWERS: Suppose that we accept the  
20 stipulation that the release rates of fission products  
21 are higher in the case of MOX.

22 MR. BOYACK: Volatile fission products?

23 MR. POWERS: Volatile fission products.  
24 But let's just concentrate on the volatiles, cesium  
25 and iodine, things that release completely,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially, during the core degradation process. So  
2 you can release it faster, but you can't release more  
3 than 100 percent.

4 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's exactly right.

5 MR. POWERS: But you want a source term  
6 that reflects that it's faster. Does that say that,  
7 instead of having the in-vessel release portion of the  
8 source term to be one period with a constant release  
9 rate, one ought to have two periods?

10 MR. KRESS: You're representing the  
11 transient as a matter of two. You might do all right  
12 with just shortening the overall transient time and  
13 still having the uranial --

14 MR. POWERS: As a first approximation, the  
15 input that you need to melt MOX is about the same as  
16 what you need to melt low-enrichment uranium. I can't  
17 imagine it's wildly different. The melting point may  
18 be a little bit different.

19 You go through this, so that that overall  
20 time period has to be about the same. I mean, I can't  
21 say how --

22 MR. KRESS: To the end of the accident  
23 when the stuff falls down.

24 MR. POWERS: Yes, penetrates the vessel or  
25 something like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: That time period is about the  
2 same.

3 MR. POWERS: So you are kind of fixed on  
4 that.

5 MR. KRESS: Yes.

6 MR. POWERS: But if you want to have a  
7 higher rate, you're also kind of fixed on releasing  
8 100 percent. You can't release more than 100 percent.  
9 So it looks to me like if we want to reflect higher  
10 rates of release, we have to do something about  
11 breaking up the interval.

12 MR. KRESS: Part of this is you may  
13 release 100 percent from 40 percent of the core, but  
14 not 100 percent from the rest of the core.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Are you suggesting that  
16 the fission product release may be the main thing  
17 that's affected by going to MOX and not fuel  
18 relocation nor head failure timing, and things like  
19 that? This is the one big effect that, if any effect  
20 is affected --

21 MR. POWERS: My order of approximation it  
22 would be that, that the entropy is roughly the same.  
23 That does not address the issues of reactivity events,  
24 but if I'm talking about just a conventional LOCA  
25 analysis or transient analysis, I mean the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order, the amount of heat that I've got to get into  
2 things is about the same. The amount of clad I've got  
3 is about the same. The steam reaction, the boildown,  
4 is going to be about the same.

5 So, I mean, I can't even see wild  
6 differences in the core degradation process. There  
7 may be differences that develop when the clad  
8 interacts with the fuel because you've got little  
9 islands that are incapable of holding a lot of  
10 interstitial oxygen, but you've got a fission process  
11 that's generating interstitial oxygen, so they're  
12 pushing the oxygen out into the UO2 lattice. They  
13 haven't dropped down the melting points on you, and  
14 make a zirconium attack on the fuel a little bit more  
15 aggressive.

16 But in the heatup from the point at which  
17 the clad balloons and ruptures to the point you get to  
18 wild temperature escalation where the clad goes  
19 molten, it's kind of hard to say why.

20 MR. BOYACK: Any other similarities or  
21 dissimilarities you want to talk about? I was  
22 checking with Steve here before the meeting started.  
23 In his handout of last meeting, if you looked at the  
24 core layout, the interior 36 units right around the  
25 central core are all LEU, and then from there on you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have your 40 percent, whatever constitutes the  
2 totality of the 40 percent of MOX, then out just a  
3 little bit from the center periphery. So I just  
4 wanted to note that, since we talk about core  
5 progression and melt appears to be coming from the  
6 center outwards.

7 MR. NESBITT: And, Brent, let me throw out  
8 one other thing. I don't consider this a major  
9 factor, but I think it is something that ought to be  
10 remembered. In the time period before melt sequence,  
11 the decay heat from the MOX fuel is lower than the  
12 decay heat from the uranium fuel. It's not a big  
13 deal. It's just a 10 percent. I think we are talking  
14 about differences that are in general on the level of  
15 nuances.

16 MR. BOYACK: So your statement was a few  
17 percent less?

18 MR. NESBITT: Yes. I have presented a  
19 graph I think that gave a little more detail.

20 MR. KRESS: The decay heat matter may be  
21 more important for the MOX than it is the LEU because  
22 they're going to be about the same. If I look at some  
23 of the data, you think about how a core heats up and  
24 goes into its oxidation transient, then a lot of the  
25 release, the MOX fuel, is going to be during the decay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1     heatup time, whereas in the low-enriched LEU fuel you  
2     generally get very little. Unless it's very high  
3     burnup, you get very little release during that  
4     period. Release really comes about during the severe  
5     oxidation transient.

6                 So there's a qualitative difference in the  
7     release timing because you're releasing earlier, and  
8     it's coming out during the decay heat whereas --

9                 MR. LEAVER: Don't you think that  
10    oxidation is started, though? If you look at this  
11    curve, the temperature --

12                MR. KRESS: Which curve are you talking  
13    about?

14                MR. LEAVER: This one that shows the delay  
15    of RT 1 versus RT 2 --

16                MR. CLEMENT: Oxidation is not typical of  
17    a severe accident test, that kind of test. The  
18    oxidation takes place during the one-hour plateau at  
19    1500 degrees.

20                MR. LEAVER: The temperature scale is cut  
21    off on mine.

22                MR. CLEMENT: This is oxidation takes  
23    place at low temperature during this one-hour plateau,  
24    and at the end you have got the tallying that this is  
25    fully oxidized. So this oxidation phase is not rather

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typical of a real accident. Just recall people wanted  
2 to measure fission released during this heatup with an  
3 oxidized carrier. That's where that kind of trend is.

4 MR. KRESS: His ramp rates going up to  
5 that are typical of the decay heat ramp rate. You can  
6 see during that first ramp rate he's starting to  
7 release significant amounts of cesium and iodine with  
8 VI 2 during that first ramp-up rate. You wouldn't get  
9 that with the LEU fuel. It would wait and start  
10 releasing somewhere --

11 MR. LEAVER: Except you are getting it in  
12 RT 4, and that's --

13 MR. CLEMENT: No, but not before --  
14 there's a difference in the fuels.

15 MR. LEAVER: Well, it had zirc oxide in  
16 it, though, right?

17 MR. CLEMENT: There's some uranian  
18 fragments that have oxidized as shards.

19 MR. KRESS: I don't think that that  
20 particular transient, an LEU fuel of a moderate burnup  
21 of about 30,000, you would start releasing that cesium  
22 until you got at least halfway into that flat part.  
23 Somewhere in there you'd start releasing it.

24 MR. CLEMENT: This releases is more --

25 MR. KRESS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLEMENT: Whether it is high in MOX,  
2 it's much more --

3 MR. KRESS: So there was a qualitative  
4 difference in the release as it's related to the core  
5 heatup transient.

6 MR. LEAVER: Well, it looks like the mixed  
7 oxide, the volatile release will occur at lower  
8 temperatures.

9 MR. KRESS: Well, it will start faster at  
10 lower temperatures.

11 MR. LEAVER: Yes.

12 MR. CLEMENT: What we'll see on this test  
13 , RT 2 as compared to RT 1. So, as I mentioned  
14 before, RT 7 is different. At the time being you  
15 don't know why. What we have listed at the beginning  
16 is just articulation of all the different effects that  
17 may affect the fission product release, and they are  
18 different. This explains this difference and this  
19 explains also why RT 7 is different from RT 2.

20 MR. LEAVER: It would be nice to have that  
21 explanation of why you don't see this effect in RT 7.

22 MR. KRESS: I still think you see a faster  
23 release rate in RT 7 than you would in LEU fuel. I  
24 still think you see that. I'm mining my memory from  
25 the slide that we saw last time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEAVER: I've got it here.

2 MR. KRESS: Oh, you've got the RT 7 slide  
3 from last time?

4 MR. LEAVER: Yes, it's in this package, if  
5 you want it.

6 MR. KRESS: I didn't bring it.

7 MR. LEAVER: I'm not sure which slide  
8 you're talking about, but this is package.

9 MR. KRESS: I didn't bring the package  
10 with me.

11 MR. LEAVER: I don't know about two time  
12 intervals because I think in a kind of a stylized  
13 release such as we're doing here, whether we want to  
14 try to get that complicated, but there is certainly  
15 some evidence, at least if you look at RT 2, that we  
16 could argue that the interval should be shorter than  
17 what's in 1465 now for the volatiles.

18 If you say by 1.3 hours, or whatever it  
19 is, for PWR, UO2 fuel may be half that or two-thirds  
20 of that for MOX fuel, but, of course, MOX fuel is only  
21 40 percent of the core. So take that into account.

22 MR. BOYACK: Tom, do you want to speak  
23 into the mike in a sense that all the people can hear?

24 MR. KRESS: The slide I have doesn't have  
25 the scales on it. So we have to kind of think what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scale might have been.

2 Given this temperature transient here and  
3 this release rate of cesium and iodine, I think if I  
4 had posed the same temperature transient on LEU fuel,  
5 the release would have actually had the same  
6 characteristics in the sense that it would come out  
7 later and lower.

8 MR. LEAVER: You're saying that maybe the  
9 temperature profile of the two tests would explain why  
10 they're the same?

11 MR. KRESS: Yes, because there's a big  
12 difference on release.

13 MR. LEAVER: Yes.

14 MR. KRESS: That's exactly right. It  
15 could explain a lot of it.

16 MR. LEAVER: What?

17 MR. KRESS: It could explain a lot of it.

18 MR. LEAVER: It could. We just don't have  
19 it. We don't have it.

20 MR. KRESS: Yes. We have the profile; we  
21 just don't have the scale for it. I can probably  
22 guess what the scale is, but I'd be guessing.

23 MR. POWERS: Suppose we had all kinds of  
24 data, every bit of data you would want to have from  
25 MOX that was generated using reactor grade plutonium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Would that help you on understanding what was grade  
2 plutonium?

3 MR. KRESS: Yes, I love data. If I had  
4 reactor grade plutonium and the kind of data that  
5 Clement is producing with his temperature transients  
6 and release rates, if I had it for at least two  
7 elements separated far enough apart in their release  
8 rates, I could make a correlation for the MOX that I  
9 could translate into a whole core.

10 MR. POWERS: What I'm asking you is,  
11 suppose I got you this data, everything you asked, but  
12 I got it for reactor grade plutonium. Now I ask you  
13 to calculate the behavior of fuel made with weapons  
14 grade plutonium.

15 MR. KRESS: Oh, reactor grade meaning end-  
16 of-cycle EO2 matrix plutonium?

17 MR. POWERS: Fuel plutonia with an initial  
18 substantial amount of 240 isotope versus only about 6  
19 percent of --

20 MR. LEAVER: Oh, okay. So you're saying  
21 MOX fuel but reactor grade, okay.

22 MR. KRESS: I don't know, I don't think I  
23 have a way to translate that into the weapons grade.  
24 I think it would be different.

25 MR. POWERS: So you're saying you didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really do it on MOX made with reactor grade plutonium?

2 MR. KRESS: It's better than nothing, but  
3 I would rather have particular needs, which I presume  
4 is weapons grade. It's better than not having any.  
5 If I didn't have any, I would take it and presume it  
6 was representative, but I wouldn't be able to stand up  
7 in court and back that up.

8 MR. NESBITT: Could I add I think a piece  
9 of information that might bear on that? The plan for  
10 production of weapons grade MOX fuels to adjust the  
11 master mix of the blend such that the amount of  
12 fissible plutonium in the plutonium-rich particles is  
13 equivalent to the reactor grade MOX that is used in  
14 France and that the data which you are seeing is from,  
15 I know that doesn't address everything that you could  
16 possibly raise, but the intent there is to make the  
17 power profile within the microstructure be as similar  
18 as possible to the reactor grade MOX experience.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: One of the outcomes of the  
20 meeting is hopefully to identify not just the need for  
21 more experiments, but how much they're needed;  
22 confirmatory or pre- are essential before we're able  
23 to say, hey, let's go ahead and license. It's a  
24 question of the degree of need. That's it. We would  
25 like to assess that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KRESS: It would be nice to take one  
2 of their pieces of fuel using their MOX and replicate  
3 one of these tests to see that there's no difference  
4 in behavior.

5                   MR. BOYACK: This seems to me to be one  
6 area where I think I would like to give an action item  
7 to the panel members, and that is on the research  
8 needs, where you can sit down and focus individually  
9 for a time on research needs. You would focus on data  
10 that you could then process into code. We could send  
11 that by way of a letter, because I think that would be  
12 really a little more structured than what we do here,  
13 and I think it would be very helpful.

14                  MR. KRESS: I think significant data  
15 already exists in this program that the French have,  
16 and if we could somehow purchase it, it would go a  
17 long way. I think a replicate experiment using the  
18 real fuel they're going to use with one of these tests  
19 to show that there's not much difference would give  
20 you a lot of confidence in at least that these can be  
21 extracted to their tradition.

22                   I think probably looking at the matrix of  
23 tests they have, they've probably got enough data that  
24 I can do a lot with, if we could somehow purchase it  
25 from them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LEAVER: Tom, let me follow up on that  
2 point. Bernard, though you obviously can't share data  
3 that is proprietary to some agency in France, in your  
4 opinion does a substantial amount of quantitative  
5 information exist on some MOX tests in France?

6 MR. CLEMENT: For MOX behavior in severe  
7 accidents that you call meltdown, I think that most of  
8 the information is in France. Other people did not  
9 perform experiments.

10 The other source of data is what happens  
11 in reactor accidents where you have an international  
12 corporation, for instance, where people look at also  
13 what happens to MOX, what is the MOX structure, what  
14 will be the impacts, and so on.

15 MR. KRESS: We are focusing just on LOCAs  
16 now, and there is need for reactor and source, too.

17 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, that's right.

18 MR. LEAVER: Jason, I'm surprised that the  
19 NRC hasn't been poking around at least if the French  
20 have a lot of data. Hasn't somebody from here been at  
21 least involved in that or --

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sure Lee has. He's  
23 not here right now, so I really can't speak for him.  
24 He's been our contact and working with the French.

25 MR. LEAVER: That's got to be the most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost-effective way to get some data compared to  
2 running our own tests.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, actually Tom did  
4 point out one advantage of doing your own test, which  
5 is we can use weapons grade levels.

6 MR. LEAVER: Yes, but even there, I mean,  
7 maybe the purpose of such tests would be to confirm  
8 what the French have done. We haven't really used the  
9 French data.

10 MR. CLEMENT: Data you will get for the  
11 studies performed for reactivity-initiated accidents,  
12 that you can use for severe accidents, mainly concern  
13 the initial repartition of gases in the fuel, where  
14 they are looking at or they focus on gases, but not on  
15 fission products, and they are looking at, where are  
16 the gases before the transient? This can be a bit of  
17 usable source. What happens during the transient is  
18 not apt to give an initial repartition and study the  
19 initial repartition of gases. You can use that in the  
20 zero state form. So your accident rises, but only for  
21 gases, not the detail of all the fission products.

22 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so what I wrote, using  
23 Tom Kress's name, of course, liberally, is that you  
24 believe that a good deal of data exists from French  
25 tests, and if acquired by the NRC, could be used for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation and development, and could be used for  
2 appropriate code tools.

3 MR. KRESS: That's exactly my position.

4 MR. LYMAN: Can I just raise something I  
5 raised at the last meeting, I think, for the record?  
6 I don't think it's clear that the specs for the  
7 microstructure ECSs as selected in the existing Fuel  
8 Qualification Plan in a sense -- you know, it's a  
9 process that's used in France. We need to clarify --

10 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's why I wanted this,  
11 using actually their spec --

12 MR. POWERS: They told us that the review  
13 of the MOX fuel fabrication facility, they said that  
14 the spec was different.

15 MR. NESBITT: With respect to the  
16 plutonium-rich particle size and distribution and  
17 things like that, is it the same?

18 MR. POWERS: They claim -- all I know is  
19 that --

20 MR. NESBITT: I can't speak to that  
21 meeting because I wasn't there.

22 MR. POWERS: Somehow somebody's going to  
23 tell the truth on this or I'm going to get really  
24 irritated.

25 MR. LYMAN: Here is the spec. The spec is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the means concerning which particle distribution shall  
2 be less than 13 microns. I think, from what I've  
3 seen, it's smaller --

4 MR. NESBITT: That's a different issue.  
5 That's the difference between actual manufactured  
6 parameters versus the spec. Of course, you don't  
7 manufacture the fuel exactly on the spec. The spec  
8 specifies an upper limit for these parameters. You  
9 can't manufacture anything that way. It's just not  
10 physically possible from an engineering perspective to  
11 do what you're talking about.

12 MR. BOYACK: I am going to interrupt for  
13 a moment here. What I need to understand from the  
14 panel, whether this is germane to what we are trying  
15 to do. I understand it is an issue, but I'm not sure  
16 it is an issue for the panel as we deal with trying  
17 to --

18 MR. KRESS: It is an issue if you want to  
19 take the French data and say it's applicable to  
20 theirs.

21 MR. BOYACK: Okay. Why don't you continue  
22 then? That's fine. I just wanted to make sure that  
23 it was applicable to what we were doing.

24 MR. LYMAN: Let me just finish. Here's a  
25 spec that says that 95 percent of the plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required will also have an effective diameter of less  
2 than 100 microns. That's where the fuel qualification  
3 comes in.

4 But, according to a report from the IPSN,  
5 2 percent of the clusters for the U.S. fuel may have  
6 a mean size higher than 100 microns --

7 MR. BOYACK: You're going to have to keep  
8 your voice up because I can't understand you. You  
9 said what?

10 MR. LYMAN: That 2 percent of the clusters  
11 have a mean size higher than 100 microns for just  
12 France, while the DCS factor would be 5 percent, at  
13 least no more than 5 percent the number greater than  
14 microns. So that's one difference in the spec.

15 MR. NESBITT: I have no idea what document  
16 you are referring to, but the spec's the same.

17 MR. LEAVER: Yes, it sounds like the IPSN  
18 you're referring to was some observation about the as-  
19 manufactured fuel. That's not a spec; that's for  
20 sure.

21 MR. BOYACK: Okay, I would like to  
22 continue on now. All right, let's return -- any more  
23 difference --

24 MR. LYMAN: I'm sorry, let me just  
25 clarify. The IPSN, this is a record by Shumanz. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said a maximum of 2 percent of the clusters may have  
2 a mean size higher than 100 microns, according to the  
3 fabrication specifications.

4 MR. NESBITT: I have no idea what the IPSN  
5 document you're talking about is or anything. I can  
6 assure you that, as far as particle size is concerned,  
7 we're using the same specification as the current one  
8 using --

9 MR. LYMAN: Well, can you get confirmation  
10 of that?

11 MR. NESBITT: We have.

12 MR. LYMAN: Then why is there a  
13 difference?

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so are there any other  
15 characteristics?

16 (No response.)

17 Let me tell you, of course, what we'll do  
18 is actually finish this statement and we'll take a  
19 break. Then we'll come back and start filling in the  
20 source term tables.

21 So is there anything else, any other  
22 characteristics that you wanted to have in mind  
23 regarding differences between LEU's behavior and MOX  
24 behavior that would potentially affect the source  
25 code?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. POWERS: It seems to me I guess there  
2           are two things that weigh heavily in my mind. Every  
3           attempt that we have undertaken to predict fission  
4           product release adopting a first-principles approach  
5           has floundered. And it flounders on the challenge  
6           that you do one experiment, you get one result; you do  
7           another experiment, you get a different result. In  
8           order to do that, people bring up more parameters than  
9           Carter's got pills, and new phenomenon to explain each  
10          of these things.

11                 Then in the face of that difficulty, we  
12          have gone to a far more empirical approach, which is  
13          take some data of variable quality, put it on a plot,  
14          dream up some straight line you can run through it,  
15          and run through and explain why things deviate from  
16          the straight line, sometimes by a lot. Convince  
17          yourself that the straight line is the one you want.  
18          Derive some parameters from it and say that's what it  
19          is.

20                 Now the process is probably not that  
21          horrible when you look at fission products that are  
22          released early in the transient. That would be the  
23          cesium and iodine. I don't think we run into any  
24          problems on that.

25                 The process probably has some real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions if you go to the more refractory materials.  
2 As I have repeatedly said, I simply don't understand  
3 tellurium.

4 But, despite that history of being unable  
5 to use first principles to predict fission product  
6 release, I keep coming back to this. It seems to me  
7 I need to understand better how the oxygen potential  
8 varies as I come from the bulk urania approaching one  
9 of these inclusions, and whether I get to the point  
10 that, because plutonia has less ability to sustain an  
11 excess of oxygen, I am saturating out my ability to  
12 buffer that oxygen potential with moly.

13 It becomes a concern because, when you  
14 look at what are the inventory differences likely to  
15 be, they are all fairly small except for the one  
16 element that we really don't understand very well, and  
17 that's the ruthenium behavior.

18 MR. KRESS: I don't know how you measure  
19 this, but it looks to me like it would be minimal to  
20 fill out the calculations, this part of it, if you  
21 have a good solid state chemistry code.

22 MR. POWERS: Well, it seems to me that,  
23 whenever you try to do solid state calculations, I've  
24 always ended up one parameter short. It doesn't  
25 matter how much physics I put in. I always end up one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 parameter short.

2 We've had some luck doing it when we've  
3 made mass spectropic measurements of fission product  
4 release. That certainly helped. The problem we've  
5 always run into in doing that is that what we observe  
6 by putting fuel in a high vacuum, heating it up, any  
7 of the fission products coming off seems to bear no  
8 resemblance whatsoever to what we get when we put fuel  
9 into a reactor and heat it up and measure what's  
10 coming off of it.

11 It's very frustrating. I don't want to  
12 overemphasize getting first principles, stated in  
13 first principles approach, because I've never seen it  
14 work yet. We keep edging toward more and more closely  
15 to first principles, but we still have a model that  
16 basically relies on root diffusion. We just don't  
17 have the diffusion proficients to put into it.

18 MR. KRESS: That's exactly right. We can  
19 extract some out of this data. That's what I would do  
20 with the data. I would extract the diffusion  
21 proficients out of it or as many of the elements as we  
22 have transients for.

23 MR. BOYACK: Anything else?

24 (No response.)

25 Let's take 15 minutes. Let's come back at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 after 10:00, and at that time we will go ahead and  
2 start on the source term tables. We'll begin with  
3 duration.

4 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
5 the record at 10:05 a.m. and went back on the record  
6 at 10:28 a.m.)

7 MR. BOYACK: I have in my hand four copies  
8 of the updated MOX Fuel Qualification Plan dated April  
9 16, 2001. I would like the panel members to have  
10 access to this during our discussions.

11 What I would like you to do is forgo lunch  
12 and read this during the lunch hour. I don't need to  
13 read it, so I will be going to lunch.

14 Tomorrow we'll talk about action items,  
15 but let me go ahead and formalize one action item that  
16 I mentioned a few moments ago. That is, we would like  
17 the panel members to send a letter to Moshen Khatib-  
18 Rahbar with your input regarding not data needs. I  
19 guess we call it data needs. Research needs, yes, is  
20 a better word. This is specific to MOX.

21 The current thoughts are that what we  
22 would do then is that we would create an appendix in  
23 the report and we would include those letters. So be  
24 aware that they would have public distribution and be  
25 in the document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEAVER: Is this a letter from all --  
2 signed, one single letter, coordinated?

3 MR. BOYACK: No, individual.

4 MR. LEAVER: Individual.

5 MR. BOYACK: I've handed out this table.  
6 We found out that neither of us knows how to get the  
7 NRC machines to print landscape, no matter how many  
8 times we tried. So the first column is cut off a  
9 little bit, but I think you can go ahead and figure  
10 out what it was we were covering or trying to cover  
11 there.

12 That, of course, is a table that just  
13 gives you a little bit of the characteristics. Really  
14 the terms are all showing up in the MOX behavior, and  
15 the contrast comes from the statement.

16 So now what we want to do is see what we  
17 can do with these tables. If the pattern follows  
18 yesterday, I did update the tables so we have the  
19 named individuals here, and of course I'll attribute  
20 whatever received to the wrong individual after I get  
21 past the first person, the first entry. But you guys  
22 kept me straight yesterday; I'm hoping that you'll  
23 keep me straight today.

24 If we come up with needs in a particular  
25 area, then we can do that. Otherwise, the letters

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be the primary vehicle for doing that.

2 Now when I presumed this -- as soon as I  
3 say the first person, Dave Leaver, what do you think  
4 about the duration for the various phases, gap  
5 release, early vessel, ex-vessel, late vessel, then  
6 we'll maybe want to have a few more pieces of  
7 discussion. But if not, we'll continue on.

8 I have listed up at the top here the NUREG  
9 1465 times. That's where the table came from. We may  
10 have to struggle through this first one, but let's go  
11 ahead and give it a try and see what you have to say.

12 MR. LEAVER: Well, I guess one general  
13 thing I have to say is I'm struggling with how to  
14 characterize not only my own estimates, whatever they  
15 may turn out to be here, but for the whole group how  
16 to characterize these estimates in the sense that, if  
17 we are not careful about how we communicate this and  
18 how we present it, how we characterize it, that one  
19 could pick up a document that's produced at some  
20 future point and misinterpret what it's saying.  
21 Because I really don't believe that we have a basis  
22 for estimating these numbers.

23 Having said that, we can certainly make  
24 estimates, and in the process of making these  
25 estimates we can discuss what we know and what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know in a manner similar to what we've done this  
2 morning, and that's a very valuable process. But I  
3 think that needs to be captured, the fact that maybe  
4 more important than the numbers themselves are the  
5 caveats and the statements of what we know and what we  
6 don't know.

7 So, having said that, I have no problem  
8 with talking about numbers or directions that numbers  
9 could go, but I would maybe, Brent, urge you as the  
10 facilitator to make sure that in the end that this is  
11 -- I think, for example, these estimates are different  
12 in terms of our certainty, or lack thereof, compared  
13 to what we did for burnup. Now we struggled with  
14 burnup, but here we really don't have a lot of data.

15 So you just need to be careful you don't  
16 have a table with a bunch of numbers and somebody  
17 picks this up and says, "Oh, here's the answer."  
18 Because I don't believe that in the end that that's  
19 what we're going to do here.

20 MR. BOYACK: Okay, let me ask a few more  
21 questions about how to handle this. Let me tell you  
22 what I intended to do. Then it may be that with your  
23 input then I do something more or change direction.

24 My thought is this: that I would go  
25 through the discussion portions of each of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transcripts, and as I read those, I'm going to flag  
2 those, cut them out and paste them into a separate  
3 document. That will become the raw material for me to  
4 create the text for the chapter that contains these  
5 tables in their fullness. So, as you express  
6 reservations, I will capture reservations, and I will  
7 make those very clear in the text. Now you'll have a  
8 chance to review that.

9 What we would also have to do is in the  
10 concluding chapter, which Moshen is putting together,  
11 then we would have to pull out a few of these key  
12 points and punch them home in the concluding section,  
13 too, of the report. So that was how I envisioned  
14 handling this process-wise.

15 After the draft had been prepared, you  
16 would, of course, have the chance to review and say  
17 there's some things you didn't capture here that I  
18 want captured, and then we would, of course, capture  
19 this on the review stage.

20 There were a couple of comments. Moshen  
21 and Jason?

22 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: Yes, one important  
23 thing I think for the record is the importance of the  
24 ECCONO's report, not my report or Glenn's report. So,  
25 therefore, you folks have to stand behind it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SCHAPEROW:     Yes, it's going to  
2     receive, hopefully -- we're going to send it out for  
3     your close scrutiny after we get it put together.

4                   MR. BOYACK:     My guess, that will be two  
5     assignments.   It has to be because you have to see  
6     what comments other people put in.

7                   MR. SCHAPEROW:   So we'll make sure  
8     everybody's views are correctly represented in the  
9     report.   But the particular issue at the table, I  
10    think Dave's got a good point on the people not taking  
11    this thing and running too far with the table itself.

12                  I would like to suggest that one  
13    improvement, there would be a big footnote or a big  
14    thing either at the end of the title or right at the  
15    very bottom of the footnote saying"   This table, the  
16    numbers are uncertain because of `X', because of the  
17    lack of data.   So somebody doesn't walk away with the  
18    table and try to start implementing it all over the  
19    place.

20                  MR. BOYACK:   We can certainly do that.   So  
21    did I understand you?   What we did is reach -- we'll  
22    should put a footnote at the bottom of the table that  
23    says, "This table is no darn good."?

24                  MR. SCHAPEROW:   I would say it's based on  
25    what, the presentations on lost data from IPSN which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lacks a Y axis or something. I don't know. I mean,  
2 whatever the --

3 MR. BOYACK: Dave has given a very clear  
4 statement of it, and everybody here understands it.  
5 That is, we had this discussion on the way over to the  
6 other building. That is that, when you're dealing  
7 with opinion, informed, expert opinion, the quality of  
8 that opinion is highest when it's informed by a good,  
9 solid database, which the members understand  
10 relatively the same way.

11 What we're lacking here is that database.  
12 It's only a partial one. It's a sparser set of data  
13 than exists for the LEU. So in a relative sense it's  
14 less, and people know just less about MOX in a subject  
15 that's already difficult. Is that a fair statement?

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's true.

17 MR. BOYACK: Yes. So that's what I heard  
18 him say, and what I think the thing we have to do is  
19 capture that in the text.

20 Now the next statement is this question of  
21 somehow making sure that it's captured in the table.  
22 I made a pretty blunt statement, but I did that for a  
23 point. I wanted to force the issue of, how do you --  
24 you can qualify it in the text. You can put a page-  
25 long qualifying statement in the text in the table.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       How do you handle that? I mean at some point you  
2       basically say it's no darn good.

3               MR. SCHAPEROW: You don't have to go that  
4       far, but another statement a little less strong may  
5       serve the purpose. It's for consideration if somebody  
6       can put some words --

7               MR. BOYACK: We do that in the text. Now  
8       I just don't know quite what to do on the note with  
9       the table, but maybe somebody will be able to suggest  
10      some wording for me.

11              MR. LAVIE: "Data preliminary; requires  
12      confirmation."

13              MR. LEAVER: Something to that effect. We  
14      may be able to come up with a way to say that that  
15      we're comfortable with after we talk through this.

16              Let me ask a slightly different question  
17      before we get into numbers. I assume there's some --  
18      this is, I guess, partly addressed to Steve and maybe  
19      to Jason, or whoever -- I assume there is some  
20      schedule driver here where the licensee, Duke, DNS,  
21      whatever the acronym is, DCS --

22              MR. NESBITT: It will be us for the use of  
23      MOX. We will be the licensee.

24              MR. LEAVER: Okay, so it will be a license  
25      amendment, and part of that license amendment is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have to be a calculation of a radiological design  
2 basis axle, for which you're going to need release  
3 fractions. If things go reasonably well -- obviously,  
4 you have to use your crystal ball here with all these  
5 other issues that we're talking about that could  
6 affect the schedule on this -- when would you like,  
7 when do you need to know this? When does the NRC need  
8 to know? When do you need to know?

9 MR. NESBITT: Our schedule is to submit a  
10 license amendment request for use of large quantities  
11 of mixed oxide fuel at the end of 2003. To clarify  
12 that, the request would go to the NRC at the end of  
13 2003. The fuel use would not begin until 2008 at the  
14 earliest.

15 MR. LEAVER: So if you're going to submit  
16 a license amendment at the end of 2003, you would need  
17 to be doing the calculation, say --

18 MR. NESBITT: In 2003.

19 MR. LEAVER: -- in early 2003, something  
20 like that, 2003?

21 MR. NESBITT: Uh-hum.

22 MR. LEAVER: Okay. So I guess it's fair  
23 to say we have of the order of 12 to 18 months where  
24 presumably there could be some work done to try to  
25 supplement this sparse database and come up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that people feel is acceptable for this  
2 calculation.

3 Probably what we do here, I mean if we do  
4 come up with a table, that table has numbers in it, it  
5 would be characterized as, in some sense, as  
6 preliminary or provisional or to be confirmed, and  
7 probably it would be necessarily then conservative  
8 because generally, if you don't have data, you want to  
9 try to err on the conservative side. I think that's  
10 what the French have done, is they tended to choose  
11 enveloping sequences and round numbers up, such that  
12 they feel that what they have is adequate because they  
13 do have plants operating with mixed oxide fuel, and  
14 obviously somebody over there must feel that their  
15 licensing basis is acceptable.

16 So, all right, having said all that --

17 MR. BOYACK: Just to help to wordsmith a  
18 statement here, which I've now put up a strawman:  
19 Panel member inputs are based upon partial and  
20 preliminary data regarding MOX characteristics and  
21 behavior available to the panel at the time the source  
22 term input was prepared.

23 MR. LEAVER: That's close enough. Yes,  
24 that's close enough.

25 MR. BOYACK: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEAVER: So I think on the gap release  
2 it seems to me that the release is going to occur  
3 sooner than LEU.

4 MR. POWERS: When you say the release is  
5 occurring sooner, do you mean that the clad breaks  
6 more easily?

7 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, that's what that means,  
8 I think.

9 MR. LEAVER: I think it means the clad  
10 breaks sooner and that there is more fission gas  
11 either in the gap or near the edge of the pellet that  
12 can be released quicker than LEU.

13 MR. POWERS: And then, typically, the M5  
14 clad is less extensively oxidized in the normal  
15 operation.

16 MR. GIESEKE: Someone made the comment  
17 that the M5 clad was more, a little ductile and  
18 might --

19 MR. KRESS: The internal pressure is  
20 dominated by the fuel gas and not the fission gas. So  
21 you don't have much pressure difference. The M5's  
22 likely to be more ductile.

23 MR. LEAVER: Are you thinking that the  
24 clad may not rupture as quickly?

25 MR. POWERS: What about its melting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature?

2 MR. GIESEKE: About the same.

3 MR. LEAVER: Why wouldn't the gas pressure  
4 be greater in this, in mixed oxide?

5 MR. POWERS: It doesn't matter, but they  
6 charge the rod with 100 -- they put 100 atmospheres of  
7 helium in there, so you can release an awful lot of  
8 fission gas and not change that very much.

9 MR. LYMAN: There are still unanswered  
10 questions about the embrittlement of --

11 MR. POWERS: What I know is that there has  
12 been a claim by a German investigator looking at a  
13 Russian-Niobium cladding, that it embrittles at 7  
14 percent oxygen instead of 17 percent oxygen. People  
15 manufacturing the M5 say, well, it may well be for the  
16 clad he's looking at, but it isn't so for our clad.

17 I know that the NRC has got M5 on its list  
18 of things to do, but I don't know what they've done.

19 MR. NESBITT: If I can interject, the NRC  
20 has approved M5 clad in several plants. We have it  
21 operating.

22 MR. POWERS: Yes, but all that approval  
23 has been based on a regulatory decision that needs  
24 confirmation. That means, in other words, that they  
25 can come back and say, "Whoops!"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBITT: You can say that about  
2 anything.

3 MR. POWERS: Yes, yes.

4 MR. NESBITT: But I don't think there's a  
5 probable issue out there. Well, I'll let NRR, if they  
6 want to chime in --

7 MR. POWERS: So far as I know, the biggest  
8 part of the differences in results comes from a  
9 different measurement technique than the rule  
10 specifies for measurement technique. So they really  
11 can't --

12 MR. BOYACK: So what I hear is competing  
13 effects. More fission gas, successful release relates  
14 to potential for cladding that is less essential to  
15 failure.

16 MR. LEAVER: Let me ask on the cladding,  
17 is the use of M5, which we've I guess discussed  
18 yesterday, people tend to think is maybe a little more  
19 ductile than earlier generations of clad, is that a  
20 licensing basis requirement or will it be, Steve?

21 MR. KRESS: It can be. Right now they use  
22 the percent oxidation as a substitute for that.

23 MR. POWERS: The regulation is written for  
24 Zirlo. So if you're going to use M5, you've got to  
25 come in with an exemption request. So we'll come in,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and people will expressly look at it. We will  
2 presumably get around to changing that regulation one  
3 of these days, so you don't have to do that, but you  
4 have to come in and say, "I'm going to use M5."

5 MR. LEAVER: Do you mean the codified  
6 regulation specifies Zirlo --

7 MR. NESBITT: Zirlo is a trade name of  
8 Westinghouse. We will apply at the same time, if the  
9 regulations haven't been changed by that time, at the  
10 same time that we submit a license amendment request  
11 for using zircaloy, we will submit an exemption  
12 request similar to what's been submitted and granted  
13 for other plants for use of the M5 clad.

14 MR. KRESS: The figure of merit for the  
15 regulations that has to do with the productivity is  
16 the percent of oxidation. That's why it's in there.  
17 That percentage is strictly applicable only to Zirlo.

18 MR. LEAVER: And that's this 17 percent?

19 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's why that number is  
20 there.

21 MR. LEAVER: So your license amendment  
22 actually, presumably, then, you had to get a license  
23 amendment to use M5 and you said it's in a --

24 MR. NESBITT: No, we had an exemption. We  
25 submitted an exemption request that was approved by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC.

2 MR. LEAVER: And so you, as part of the  
3 license amendment or a previous exemption, will do the  
4 same for --

5 MR. NESBITT: Yes, it's pretty standard  
6 now in the industry to submit and get these things  
7 approved.

8 MR. LEAVER: On the gap release, if we  
9 have this rather large LOCA, when does the first rod  
10 pop?

11 MR. KRESS: Normally it's when the hot rod  
12 gets up to 1200.

13 MR. LEAVER: Right, and that's pretty  
14 damned fast with no ECCS. ECCS doesn't come up.

15 MR. KRESS: It starts from the original  
16 temperature of 600 --

17 MR. LEAVER: Right.

18 MR. KRESS: -- and .1 degree per second,  
19 I think is the decay heat, and see how long it takes  
20 you to get up to 1200. I didn't do the calculation,  
21 but you can do it. Six hundred degrees at .1 degree  
22 per second is 6,000 seconds, and 3600 seconds to an  
23 hour. Wow. There's something wrong with that. Well,  
24 I don't think you start from 600. You start at the  
25 maximum plant temperature; 600 is the coolant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 temperature. So you've got to adjust that. I don't  
2 know what the starting temperature is.

3 MR. LEAVER: Yes, I've seen this  
4 calculation for a BWR but I haven't seen it for a PWR.  
5 It's like maybe 20 minutes or something.

6 MR. KRESS: Actually, .1 is probably  
7 wrong. It's more like one degree per second. It's  
8 probably more like one degree per second anyway. So  
9 I was off by a factor of ten.

10 MR. LEAVER: Or maybe a half degree per  
11 second.

12 MR. KRESS: Yes.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: I guess I would like to  
14 kind of remind the panel what I recall NUREG 1465 as  
15 being the determinant of the gap release timing. We  
16 did a guillotine grade calculation. We did several of  
17 them, and we came up with timings of about 10 to 30  
18 seconds to the time of first fuel rod rupture, but  
19 then the end of this gap release here, that half an  
20 hour, is meant to represent the time at which large  
21 quantities of fission products start coming out of the  
22 fuel, and that was not based on a large break LOCA.  
23 That was based on like a 2-inch LOCA or a station  
24 blackout.

25 MR. GIESEKE: You got up and drew pictures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with your pen.

2 MR. CLEMENT: Generally, you're right. I  
3 remember our discussions for this duration for high-  
4 burnup fuel. We have shortened it just in order that  
5 the next phase, late in-vessel release starts earlier.  
6 This was the rationale for shortening it. It was not  
7 because of gap release by itself. It was so that the  
8 early vessel release starts earlier. This is what you  
9 have done for high-burnup fuel.

10 MR. LEAVER: That's not what this table  
11 says though.

12 MR. CLEMENT: The end-point of the gap  
13 release phase is defined as a raise of significant  
14 fraction products and this process is accelerated with  
15 high-burnup fuel. This is what is written in the  
16 table.

17 MR. LEAVER: But the next sentence says,  
18 "The shortened time reflects the quality of  
19 understanding the fuel has restructured, putting more  
20 gas near the periphery and accelerating the release  
21 kinetics of volatile fission products."

22 MR. CLEMENT: But that is the following  
23 phase; early in-vessel release will be accelerated.  
24 So that's why you have shortened the duration of the  
25 gap release phase.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SCHAPEROW: The acceleration refers to  
2                   the earlier in-vessel phase, which is starting a lot  
3                   earlier. Significant quantities of fission products  
4                   come out earlier. That's what that's saying.

5                   MR. GIESEKE: Then they're saying, with  
6                   the higher burnup, this is moved up here, which has  
7                   the effect of shortening this.

8                   MR. KRESS: I think what we are doing is  
9                   taking the little bitty part, the fission product  
10                  release, versus time. We've got a little bump, and  
11                  then you go out, and then it starts coming in. We're  
12                  taking that little bump and making a straight line out  
13                  of it, and we're intersecting with this other and  
14                  trying to get the same quantity in there over a  
15                  timeframe that I don't know what the timeframe  
16                  actually means, but because of what we're doing.

17                  Now we're saying, instead of the little  
18                  bump and the little gap and something, you get a  
19                  little bump that intersects this gap. We're now  
20                  trying to figure out how to make that look like a  
21                  straight line.

22                  MR. GIESEKE: We're moving this one back  
23                  and forth, moving this intersection point to shorten  
24                  it mainly.

25                  MR. KRESS: And I think Bernard is right,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that's how we did do some of that.

2               MR. BOYACK: I'm going to relieve Dave in  
3 making a number, a figure, just for a minute. I'm  
4 going to ask to guess. I can see on this one we need  
5 the discussion. So, Jim, your comments on the gap  
6 release arrangement, and then I'm going to come back  
7 and ask for a number.

8               MR. GIESEKE: I think we've talked molten.  
9 They had to do it, the difference in the cladding, the  
10 fact that the gap release time is not defined or is  
11 defined by the rate of release during the early in-  
12 vessel, which moves it back. We're talking about the  
13 intersections of the curves. What other issues are  
14 there?

15              MR. BOYACK: What was that gap release  
16 time?

17              MR. GIESEKE: If you read the definition  
18 of gap release, what we say is postulate that it's two  
19 curves. Here's one curve. Here's your gap release as  
20 you fail the rod. Then the ones that have failed take  
21 off like this. So we're saying here's the gap release  
22 time.

23              What we're saying in this case is that the  
24 early in-vessel release rate is increased, so we're  
25 going to put this line up higher. That means that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this time is shorter from here to here. I think  
2 that's what the French were talking about. It's  
3 basically reducing the gap release time by raising the  
4 rate in the early in-vessel. Does that make any  
5 sense?

6 MR. BOYACK: Yes, I think when you think  
7 about it. I think also you have a higher fraction of  
8 fission products either in the gap or at the edge of  
9 the pellet in the MOX field.

10 MR. LEAVER: That's the next question,  
11 yes, when we get to the percentage of it.

12 MR. BOYACK: Oh, okay, you're saying  
13 that's a refraction issue not a duration issue.

14 MR. LEAVER: Yes, not a duration issue.

15 MR. BOYACK: Okay, I hear you.

16 MR. LEAVER: Right.

17 MR. BOYACK: Any other comments? Jim?  
18 Yours were on the definition of gap. Anymore? You  
19 don't have to come up with the number yet.

20 MR. GIESEKE: I have a question to put out  
21 here. I presume -- what did we say, we have 40  
22 percent? What's our ratio of the --

23 MR. BOYACK: Forty percent of oxygen.

24 MR. GIESEKE: That's primarily - well, now  
25 we're tying it into where you put these in the core,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that's not in the center region.

2 MR. BOYACK: There's 36 fuel centers in  
3 the center that are LEU --

4 MR. GIESEKE: Yes.

5 MR. BOYACK: -- and then it's distributed.

6 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, and it's outside of  
7 that. So the onset of gap release would come at the  
8 same time probably because that would occur in the  
9 middle, and there's no MOX fuel there anyway.

10 MR. LEAVER: It's a start, but we're after  
11 the duration period.

12 MR. GIESEKE: We're after the duration,  
13 and that's defined by the early in-vessel, I think.

14 MR. LEAVER: Well, the early in-vessel is  
15 certainly going to come out fast, I mean if you  
16 believe the RT 7.

17 MR. GIESEKE: Yes.

18 MR. LEAVER: Or RT 2. RT 2.

19 MR. GIESEKE: Yes.

20 MR. LEAVER: Not RT 7.

21 MR. BOYACK: Anything further?

22 MR. LEAVER: That's enough. Go on.

23 MR. BOYACK: I am just going to move this  
24 along here.

25 MR. POWERS: I see no reason for any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dramatic change in the start of gap release. That's  
2 usually not part of the source term. They usually  
3 specify that externally, but it's specified in 1465.

4 Now the issue of whether you shorten it  
5 down or not is one of whether you think that the  
6 fission product release is more rapid, starts at a  
7 lower temperature and is more rapid in the case of MOX  
8 fuel or not. I think we have a test that suggests it  
9 is and a test that suggests it isn't, but prudence  
10 would say, yes, let's shorten down the duration of gap  
11 release a little bit, just to reflect that it's  
12 possible that we have a shorter duration there and we  
13 get into fission product release more rapidly, and ask  
14 people to go confirm that. But that's one of the  
15 areas you need experimental data.

16 Then the next question is, well, how much  
17 more to shorten it down? Of course, I haven't got a  
18 clue how to do that, but we didn't have a clue on that  
19 for high-burnup fuel either. So we suggested let's do  
20 a little bit. It can't be too much. So we suggested  
21 dropping it down to .4 hours and let it go at that.  
22 So it doesn't sound to me like that's a bad  
23 prescription for the process at all.

24 MR. BOYACK: Sounds reasonable.

25 MR. KRESS: You've basically said we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't have much more data for the LEU, for shortening  
2 the LEU period? Is that what I heard you say?

3 MR. POWERS: Well, what we had in the case  
4 of the LEU was a physical understanding and  
5 substantial data that says, yes, the release starts  
6 earlier here, and we needed to shorten it down. Here  
7 we have equivocal information, debatable information,  
8 to suggest it all starts earlier and be faster. But  
9 just to be prudent fellows, maybe we ought to reflect  
10 that, shorten it down a little bit.

11 I mean what you're shortening down is  
12 you're saying that nothing has changed really about  
13 the gap release. It's just at the point where you're  
14 started getting bigger releases due to the fission out  
15 of the fuel starts earlier; that's all. Since that  
16 marks the end of the gap release, that means ipso  
17 facto the gap release is shortened.

18 Now you're going to be very careful. You  
19 ought to reduce what you call the gap into the tori by  
20 the amount of shortening, which is a 20 percent  
21 shortening. Somehow that strikes me within the  
22 uncertainty range that we have here. In fact, I will  
23 later argue that I think the existing gap inventories  
24 that we've got for MOX are conservative for MOX. I  
25 mean there's enough margin there that there's no point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in changing that.

2 Even if it does feed the gap more, and I  
3 think the evidence from Halden is that, indeed, MOX  
4 fuel during normal operations is feeding the gap more;  
5 there's a little higher inventory in it, but it's  
6 still within that 5 percent range. So I don't see any  
7 reason to get too excited about changing that gap  
8 release fraction.

9 MR. BOYACK: Tom?

10 MR. KRESS: I give the .5 as the time when  
11 the first clad, when the first failed fuel fails.  
12 That may be a wrong view, but I see no reason, just  
13 because it's MOX in there, to change the .5 at all.  
14 I would start -- that's the duration. The gap release  
15 starts at zero, zero time, because we're just looking  
16 at the duration of that.

17 What happens is you fail with the first  
18 fuel, and then you fail with the next one, and  
19 probably moving radially outward failing more and more  
20 clad as you go along, until you fail most of them, and  
21 then it starts dropping off, and you get this bump.  
22 The duration of that bump is probably equivalent to --  
23 I don't know how fast that spreads across the core.  
24 So I think that's why we went to some artificial  
25 plant, and that was, how long does it take to start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting significant release from the in-vessel plants?  
2 Because I don't think we have this core melt  
3 progression data to tell you the real number.

4 My question is now, when do I start  
5 getting significant release from the in-vessel phase?  
6 In the first place, I don't know what the word  
7 "significant" means. I don't exactly know when it  
8 starts because I have a feeling that the middle of the  
9 core where the LEU is is heating up first compared to  
10 where the MOX is. So the initial release you're  
11 getting from the early in-vessel is probably coming  
12 from the ordinary LEU fuel that goes through the same  
13 kind of heatup rate and transient that it had in the  
14 regular core.

15 So I think that's when you're first going  
16 to start getting the significant, unless the MOX,  
17 which is just heating up slower and is faster release,  
18 wins the race compared to this. And I don't have any  
19 idea without having good models and heatup rates as  
20 distributed across the core, given that's the function  
21 of the power distribution across the core. My guess  
22 is I don't have enough information to change either  
23 one, .5 or the 1.3.

24 MR. BOYACK: As we began this discussion,  
25 I should have reminded us of what the definitions are,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Steve Nesbitt has reminded me that I ought to  
2 remind you of that. But let's just take a look at  
3 what the definition is, because it ought to be the  
4 same definition. That I think is true. So this is  
5 out of NUREG 1465.

6 We know when the gap activity phase  
7 begins, and that's when the fuel cladding failure  
8 begins. There's no discussion about whether that's  
9 later because of the M5 cladding, but that's not a  
10 matter because we're going with the duration here.

11 This phase involves the release of  
12 radioactivity that has been collected in the gap  
13 between the fuel pellet and the cladding. The process  
14 releases to the containment of 2 percent of the total  
15 inventory of the more volatile nuclides, particularly  
16 noble gases, iodine, and cesium.

17 Now the gap activity phase ends when -- so  
18 you've got failed fuel, and now it ends, the fuel  
19 failed cladding, when the fuel pellet bulk temperature  
20 has been raised sufficiently that significant amounts  
21 of fission products can no longer be retained in the  
22 fuel. So I guess I read that as now you've got the  
23 temperature where you start to migrate and move the  
24 fission gases out into the coolant through the  
25 ruptured clad. When we finally get to that point,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that's what you were pointing out, that occurs.

2               So I guess the basic question is, is there  
3 something different, sufficiently different, about a  
4 MOX core that you begin to get significant amounts of  
5 fuel -- pardon me -- fission products coming out of  
6 the fuel. We talked about the fact that at the center  
7 of the core you've got LEU. So I don't know how far  
8 out that progresses.

9               MR. KRESS: It's a race. It depends on  
10 which one wins the race. The stuff in the middle is  
11 going to come out at sort of the same timing that the  
12 molten core did. The stuff with the MOX is going to  
13 come out according to its temperature transient and  
14 the earlier release. So it's a race because you've  
15 got cosine power distribution and they're heating up  
16 at different rates. So you have a different thermal  
17 transient for the different parts of the core.

18              My guess is, looking at some sort of data  
19 like this, my guess is that the MOX at its cosine  
20 power distribution probably wins that race. So you  
21 start getting significant release earlier. But this  
22 is a speculation on my part, and I don't have enough  
23 information on all these things to change these  
24 numbers.

25              MR. CLEMENT: I have a question. Should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we concentrate on the exact loading that will be made  
2 in the future years within this core with MOX fuel or  
3 should what we put in our tables reflect the  
4 differentials between MOX fuel and low-enriched  
5 uranium fuel, generally speaking? That's a question.

6 MR. GIESEKE: Very good question.

7 MR. KRESS: What if the next application  
8 doesn't load it the same way? It could be loaded in  
9 the center.

10 MR. CLEMENT: I could imagine that in  
11 several years one could change the core refinements.

12 MR. KRESS: Given that comment, I would  
13 change 1.3 -- I mean the .5 and make it shorter. I  
14 don't know how much shorter to make it. Just like  
15 Dana, I have no idea, but .4 may be a reasonable  
16 guess.

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: I think we should try to  
18 limit the scope of this. I don't propose that we  
19 prepare a MOX table for our core with all MOX in it.  
20 Even this particular application is years away. I  
21 don't know that we need to do that.

22 I think we're going to capture the logic  
23 and the ideas, even considering the MOX setup the way  
24 it is and the Duke Power proposal. I am a little  
25 nervous -- that's very ambitious, and I appreciate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people's intentions. I just am not sure that's --

2 MR. NESBITT: I think when I presented the  
3 loading pattern information earlier, last meeting, I  
4 think I made it clear, but I'll reiterate this point  
5 now. These are the designs that we have analyzed now  
6 about how we would load, how we currently think we're  
7 going to load MOX fuel in 2008, or whatever. It's not  
8 carved in stone. I don't think it's going to change,  
9 quite honestly, based on our overall fuel management  
10 scheme and things like that and our overall approach,  
11 but I'm not prepared to sit here and swear on a stack  
12 of Bibles.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: How about the 40 percent?

14 MR. NESBITT: Well, I think that's pretty  
15 much -- we haven't submitted an application yet. I  
16 don't think that -- again, I think that we're probably  
17 not going to go over 40 percent, for a number of  
18 reasons. But is it wise to speculate on that and  
19 paint ourselves in a corner two or three years before  
20 we submit an application on that point? I don't think  
21 so. I'm trying to give you all a picture of our best  
22 guess, our best guesstimate of how we're going to plan  
23 to use this fuel, based on our state of knowledge at  
24 this point in time.

25 MR. GIESEKE: What's the current practice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other places regarding that 40 percent?

2 MR. NESBITT: What is that now?

3 MR. GIESEKE: What is the current  
4 practice, like in France or other places, regarding  
5 this 40 percent? Do they find that to be --

6 MR. NESBITT: Different countries use  
7 different amounts of plutonium in the core based on  
8 various reasons. For example, in Belgium they use  
9 something on the order of 10 to 15 percent because  
10 that's how much plutonium they have available that  
11 they need to get rid of that, and that's why they're  
12 using it. In France they've chosen to go with 30  
13 percent. In some of the German cores they're at like  
14 38 percent.

15 Our value of 40 percent is based on, first  
16 of all, a desire to get as much plutonium disposed of  
17 as quickly as possible, consistent with the overall  
18 goals of the program, and our desire to keep the plant  
19 characteristics and operation reasonably consistent  
20 with what they are right now with uranium fuel.  
21 Because the more MOX you put into the core, the more  
22 the characteristics of the core change, and that  
23 drives the characteristics of the plant.

24 That's another thing, when we do all of  
25 the licensing basis, safety analyses, we might find

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that -- I'm throwing out a speculation here -- we  
2       might find that for some reason we can only get a 35  
3       percent. Maybe we find out we can get a 45 percent or  
4       something like that, but, based on the work that we've  
5       done now, which is pretty good, I think, that's the  
6       ball park.

7               MR. GIESEKE: But it sounds like, when you  
8       consider other places, like the other countries, and  
9       look at our goals that we need here in this country,  
10      the 40 percent is probably a good rule of thumb for a  
11      long time out into the future, I mean to guide us.  
12      It's probably not going to make any difference whether  
13      it's 50 or 20 or 30.

14             MR. BOYACK: Let me clarify what Jason was  
15      saying. My understanding of what Bernard said was  
16      that we just distribute the 40 percent uniformly  
17      across the core, not that you have a fully MOX core.  
18      In your statement, I believe you were talking about a  
19      full MOX core.

20             MR. NESBITT: Let me say one other thing  
21      on that. How far do you want to take it? A full MOX  
22      core is taking it all the way.

23             MR. CLEMENT: I was thinking about this  
24      matter. So I was wondering whether we have to reflect  
25      the differentials between MOX fuel and any fuel in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 general and not go into the detail. You can have this  
2 MOX fuel that we put in the periphery, let it flow  
3 into the center, and so on, given the uncertainties  
4 that we have.

5 MR. KRESS: Brent, do you have this curve,  
6 if you could put it back? We had it a while ago.

7 MR. BOYACK: Yes.

8 MR. KRESS: Could we put that back on the  
9 screen a second?

10 MR. BOYACK: Yes.

11 MR. KRESS: This is the RT 1 and RT 2.  
12 Looking at it, it bothers me considerably with respect  
13 to this gap release. This is ordinary LEU fuel and  
14 this is cesium release. This is the MOX cesium  
15 release. If we're talking about a significant  
16 quantity of fission products, and we'll just use  
17 cesium as ours, because the iodine comes out about the  
18 same, and so does the krypton. Let's just draw a line  
19 and say that's significant. You could draw it  
20 anywhere, but just say, the difference between  
21 significant in this line and this ramp heatup rate is  
22 like the heatup of the core. The difference between  
23 this significance and that significance is like a half  
24 an hour. You're talking about a half-an-hour  
25 difference. You say, well, we have a half an hour for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 MR. GIESEKE: I think that is a very good  
3 point, yes.

4 MR. KRESS: That bothers me. I don't know  
5 what to do with it. But it's the only piece of data  
6 I've got.

7 MR. GIESEKE: This is not across the  
8 entire -- this is 40 percent.

9 MR. KRESS: I know, but I'm just  
10 reflecting the MOX and the other fuel. The 40 percent  
11 doesn't matter because, if you get that from 40  
12 percent of the fuel, it's a significant matter.  
13 That's why I say you could draw it any way you wanted  
14 to.

15 MR. CLEMENT: With this transient, whereas  
16 you would get cladding ruptures, these represent  
17 ruptures at that time. That means that once you get  
18 the cladding rupture, at that time you already have  
19 significant adjustment. This is less than 30 minutes.  
20 Because you have to take care of it here. The  
21 cladding opens at the beginning of the experiment.

22 MR. KRESS: The claddings are ruptured in  
23 both those experiments.

24 MR. BOYACK: So what I hear Bernard saying  
25 is that with this MOX fuel, that if you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant release at the time you have sufficient  
2 fuel failing, then it will come out. I mean, it will  
3 come out as soon as it's spilled. The question is,  
4 how long until you have sufficient failures to --

5 MR. CLEMENT: I agree with what Dana said,  
6 that we need to have more data. What you could do  
7 today is to reflect the fact that release will start  
8 earlier.

9 MR. LEAVER: It could start earlier. I  
10 mean, someone read from 1465, and it was jogging my  
11 memory. It's stylized actions, but it is true, I  
12 believe, that the release, the gap release, is assumed  
13 to begin when the rods are popped. So there is no  
14 delay there.

15 So one could argue, if you look at this --  
16 I mean, this would probably be too conservative, but  
17 you could say that the significant release starts  
18 basically at time zero.

19 MR. KRESS: What I think Bernard is saying  
20 is true. If you follow that temperature around until  
21 you get to about 1200, then the first fuel pops, and  
22 now you haven't released the fission products up to  
23 there, even though this line says there's fission  
24 product release, because that's already for failed  
25 fuel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what has happened is the fission  
2 products are redistributing themselves inside the fuel  
3 during that heatup ramp to some extent, but they are  
4 not being released. Now you pop the fuel, and you've  
5 still got to diffuse these -- you get rid of the noble  
6 gases and the stuff in the gap, and then, actually, as  
7 the fuel is starting to diffuse now, the other stuff,  
8 there's some time, as it's still heating up, there's  
9 some time before you get to this part. This curve  
10 will look different in the lattice. It will start  
11 after the pop. It will come up here somewhere. So  
12 there will be a time before you reach a significant  
13 amount on this curve, and this would have been offset  
14 over this way. So both of these curves will be offset  
15 in a real accident over in this direction.

16           I think one could compare that distance  
17 right there, though, as a change.

18           MR. LEAVER: Isn't that about a half an  
19 hour?

20           MR. KRESS: It's about 15 minutes or so.  
21 These are half-hour marks here. I'm thinking more  
22 like half an hour. So we didn't drop it down to .25,  
23 but maybe we should have.

24           MR. GIESEKE: Then you get into the  
25 progression of the mount regularly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: Yes, there's that issue, too.

2 MR. GIESEKE: There's that issue that  
3 comes into play. That may be slower than the -- so  
4 maybe it's better not to go all the way down to .25,  
5 but to pick a place in between. So you're arguing for  
6 .3 instead of .4?

7 MR. KRESS: Yes, I think it's shortened  
8 more than we said.

9 MR. BOYACK: So where did you end up, Tom?

10 MR. KRESS: .3, which, you know, I  
11 hesitate to throw that up there, though, because that  
12 could start giving people trouble. A .3 duration of  
13 gap release can cause significant problems to have to  
14 deal with it. If it's not allowed, I hate to --

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: One of the ways I think  
16 about this, and maybe this isn't quite right, but the  
17 beginning of the gap release, the beginning of that  
18 half-hour period is the clad failure for a large grade  
19 LOCA. The end of the gap release, the end of the .5  
20 hours, is clad failure for a small break LOCA, which  
21 is basically the time -- not long after that you start  
22 getting significant releases from the pellet.

23 I think that gap release timing does, in  
24 fact, reflect the thermal hydraulics issue. How long  
25 does it take to heat up for a very typical or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively fast severe accident scenario?

2 I'm appealing to Jim in this regard. He's  
3 had a lot of experience in this area on the heatup for  
4 these different scenarios: small break LOCA, station  
5 blackout, and --

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: It's a pretty short period  
7 of time.

8 MR. LEAVER: Thirty minutes.

9 MR. BOYACK: Let me come back to Dave now,  
10 and see if you are ready to give me a figure.

11 MR. LEAVER: Is that what we want to do  
12 here?

13 MR. BOYACK: I thought so.

14 MR. LEAVER: I mean, first of all, we had  
15 one test which suggests quite a bit earlier release  
16 from the fuel, maybe a .2, .3 kind of number, but  
17 that's one test. We have another test that doesn't.  
18 We also have the fact that the fuel, the MOX fuel, I  
19 guess would tend to be toward the outside of the core,  
20 which means it probably wouldn't see the same  
21 temperature transient as the LEU fuel, which is more  
22 toward the center of the core.

23 We also have maybe at most half the core  
24 that's mixed oxide. We also have recognized that this  
25 30-minute gap duration is for a very, very unlikely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident, large pipe breaks.

2 MR. BOYACK: As an individual, you're  
3 allowed to say, "No opinion."

4 MR. LEAVER: I'm trying to understand what  
5 we're going to do with this number, I guess. What are  
6 we doing here?

7 MR. KRESS: We are going to fix the thing  
8 about closure time.

9 MR. LEAVER: You mean make it slam close  
10 faster?

11 MR. KRESS: Yes, which is a bad thing--

12 MR. LEAVER: I think that's a bad idea.

13 MR. NESBITT: That's what we use the 10  
14 seconds for, though.

15 MR. KRESS: Oh, we use the 10 seconds.

16 MR. NESBITT: Yes, that's right. This is  
17 for the dose calculation.

18 MR. KRESS: This is just a dose  
19 calculation. We aren't going to do anything with it.

20 MR. LEAVER: It's okay to talk about these  
21 things because I think that some of the things we talk  
22 about are necessary to understand when we make  
23 estimates of release fractions, but really this number  
24 doesn't have a huge effect unless we make zero; then  
25 it might. But it has to do, I think, with questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       like, how quickly do you have to actuate drawdown  
2       systems, systems that drawdown the back in secondary  
3       containment, and how quickly would you have to actuate  
4       sprays in the primary containment? Those sorts of  
5       questions I think are relevant, but as long as it's  
6       tens of minutes, a couple of tens of minutes, then it  
7       probably isn't going to have much effect, if any, on  
8       plant design.

9               But we could change the .5 to .4. That's  
10       not going to matter, even .3, but if you get much  
11       lower than that, then I think you could have an  
12       impact. Frankly, I don't see all these -- there's  
13       some competing effects here, and if there's a change,  
14       I guess my judgment at this point, which probably  
15       isn't worth a whole hell of a lot because there's  
16       nothing like some good, solid data; in the absence of  
17       data, one is very uncertain, but I would say, if we're  
18       going to change this .5 number, in my view, it  
19       wouldn't be much of a change. So I guess I kind of  
20       end up where Dana was at the beginning, which is, we  
21       could say .4, just to acknowledge that maybe things  
22       happen a little faster.

23               MR. BOYACK: Jim?

24               MR. GIESEKE: I like the .4 number. I  
25       hate to go over to .2 or .3 based just on this one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 curve, but I think there's an indication it should go  
2 down from the .5. I think .4 is enough to reflect the  
3 direction of change.

4 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Dana, you've already  
5 given your value. Any other comments?

6 MR. POWERS: No.

7 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Tom?

8 MR. KRESS: I still like my .3, as a  
9 reflection of the differences between MOX and the LEU.

10 MR. BOYACK: So you're basically looking  
11 at the VERCORS RT 2 test?

12 MR. KRESS: I'm mentally integrating those  
13 with the raw heatup to a failure of a clad and a  
14 subsequent other heatup to start releasing fission  
15 products. I don't know how to make that mental  
16 integration, but it does look to me like the  
17 difference I see on there between those two tests  
18 would be reasonable representation of the differences  
19 in this mental integration.

20 I shortened it some, but not as much as we  
21 have up there. So I still like the .3.

22 MR. BOYACK: That's the RT 1 and RT 2  
23 tests?

24 Okay, and, Bernard?

25 MR. CLEMENT: I'd say .4. There's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties, obviously. As you've written, you can  
2       start based on VERCORS experiments, but also I would  
3       say there is some insights from gas release  
4       measurements that tend to say that the release will  
5       start earlier.

6               MR. POWERS: I just did kind of a crude  
7       little calculation over here. I said, suppose I've  
8       got these little nodules of plutonium-enriched  
9       materials and around them are halo points. How many  
10      of them do I have up to next to the fuel clad gap?  
11      Is there a direct release pathway? There's no  
12      incubation at all. It turns out a bunch.

13             MR. KRESS: You used a distribution  
14      function?

15             MR. POWERS: The linear distance is  
16      occupied by a halo around the perimeter. So you're  
17      feeding fission products in there pretty fast.

18             MR. KRESS: As soon as you fail the clad.

19             MR. POWERS: Yes, you're getting a little  
20      bit as soon as you fail the clad. It is not a huge  
21      amount, but it gets your attention.

22             MR. KRESS: That tends to tell me that the  
23      duration distance might be even shorter.

24             MR. POWERS: Yes, it may depend a little  
25      bit on how you see the progressive in the loading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, but you can make it shorter. Myself, I think  
2 you've got a much bigger challenge trying to get these  
3 types of tables in this kind of approach to the source  
4 term reflect higher release rates; that is, getting  
5 material into the containment earlier, for the  
6 engineered safety features to deal with for the early  
7 in-vessel release. I think that's much more  
8 challenging mental gymnastics that you're going to  
9 have to do there.

10 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's a big assignment.

11 MR. POWERS: What you're going to come  
12 down and see this next phase, what gets really  
13 released during this next phase really is cesium and  
14 iodine. Everything else, who cares?

15 MR. KRESS: And maybe a little bit of  
16 tellurium.

17 MR. POWERS: The only reason tellurium has  
18 any dose effectiveness at all is it decays to iodine.

19 MR. LEAVER: No, there's some - but, yes,  
20 it's actually even cesium doesn't contribute much  
21 relative to iodine. Iodine is really the thing that  
22 gives you the dose.

23 MR. POWERS: The cesium only works -- I  
24 mean the 137 only works on a long-term basis.

25 MR. LEAVER: Yes, long-term. For example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a two-hour dose, that's all iodine.

2 MR. BOYACK: Let me ask, these gas release  
3 measurements, do they have a name of a series of  
4 tests?

5 MR. POWERS: I would just look at the  
6 Halden data.

7 MR. BOYACK: Doesn't EDF have some data,  
8 too, on that?

9 MR. POWERS: Yes, I mean there are a  
10 variety of reports that have come out of Halden, and  
11 they're continuing to generate more. They're running  
12 MOX and they're loading up the gap a little bit. As  
13 I say, the significance to attach for a boiling water  
14 reactor operated in Norway by a Finnish crew or a PWR  
15 located in the southern part of the United States, a  
16 little lost on me, but it gives you some information.

17 MR. BOYACK: Okay, let's move on into  
18 early in-vessel, and just remind you -- see, I'm a  
19 quick learner, Steve -- that the definition of the  
20 phase, we have the start of this phase defined by the  
21 end of the previous phase.

22 So what we say is, "During the early in-  
23 vessel release phase, fuel as well as other structural  
24 materials in the core reach sufficiently high  
25 temperatures that reactor geometry is no longer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintained, and fuel and other materials melt and  
2 relocate to the bottom of the reactor pressure vessel.  
3 During this phase, significant quantities of volatile  
4 nuclides in the core inventory, as well as small  
5 fractions of the less volatile nuclides, are estimated  
6 to be released into containment. The release phase  
7 ends when the bottom head of the reactor pressure  
8 vessel fails, allowing molten core debris to fall into  
9 the concrete molten reactor pressure vessel."

10 Now we've somewhat compromised that in  
11 some of the other discussions as we moved stuff back  
12 and forth, I guess, but that's the latter two. So on  
13 this one I think it's clear.

14 Okay, guess who's first?

15 MR. GIESEKE: The issue, since it is  
16 defined from the end of this to melt-through, I don't  
17 have any reason to change the melt-through from that  
18 endpoint. Since we start a little earlier, we just  
19 add a little bit of time, the tenth of an hour, to the  
20 early in-vessel duration time to account for the  
21 earlier start, which is basically what we did with the  
22 high-burnup issue.

23 MR. BOYACK: So you're actually offering  
24 me a number of 1.3?

25 MR. GIESEKE: 1.4 I believe is a tenth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added onto 1.3.

2 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Dana?

3 MR. POWERS: I agree 100 percent with Jim.  
4 I see no evidence of a profound change in the core  
5 degradation scenario. Perhaps it will, and if I was  
6 going to highlight an area that I would be interested  
7 in seeing how things go, it is experimentally, this is  
8 one of the areas that I would like to see experiments  
9 done with some of these, because I can imagine all the  
10 troubles that you had getting relocation correctly  
11 modeled in the code, that if we're changing fuel  
12 chemistry and oxygen potentials and clad fuel  
13 interactions with this MOX fuel, there's a potential  
14 here.

15 But in the absence of having some real  
16 data on that, maybe there's some insights from the  
17 VERCORS experiments because they did seem to melt  
18 things out in interesting fashions, but that was  
19 explained, that they were still looking into that, and  
20 they pre-oxidize on clads. So it's a little too early  
21 for me to get excited about that.

22 The core degradation scenario is going to  
23 about the same. If you stipulated that, you would  
24 come out where Jim is coming out. We know that the  
25 effect of that is that I am going to have a lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release rate of cesium and iodine into the  
2 containment, when, in fact, if anything, the data say  
3 it's the same release rates or higher release rates.

4 So now I'm caught on a -- I have a dilemma  
5 here. I mean the formalism is set up for one type of  
6 fuel, and then I try to apply it to a different  
7 phenological area. How do I properly reflect what's  
8 going on here?

9 The only thing I can come up with on that  
10 is that, okay, the timing, you have to be very careful  
11 with the timing on this. You've simply got to accept  
12 Jim's argument that it is now 1.4 long.

13 What I don't think I have to accept is  
14 that the release rate is constant during that  
15 interval. So I can say, why can't I have a triangular  
16 or some other kind of release rate during that period?  
17 I've got to do something to reflect what I think I  
18 know, and I can't do it living with the existent  
19 formulas on it.

20 MR. SCHAPEROW: Are you talking about  
21 release rate from fuel or release rate from the  
22 reactor? It seems that there might be a couple of  
23 things to kind of smooth things out on the release of  
24 the systems, such as steam flows and --

25 MR. POWERS: Not if you specify a large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break LOCA as our groundrules. There ain't no guide  
2 at all.

3 MR. LEAVER: There's no transport. I mean  
4 it's very, very short, a minute or two.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's considered here,  
6 including station blackout.

7 MR. POWERS: Your groundrule at the start  
8 of this was a large break LOCA.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Or a low-pressure  
10 sequence.

11 MR. POWERS: A low-pressure sequence.

12 MR. LEAVER: You're right. Certainly the  
13 high-pressure sequences, there is a delay, but I think  
14 we probably should be looking at the low-pressure kind  
15 of open system.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: The movement throughout  
17 the core, the time it takes to propagate throughout  
18 the core, maybe that's --

19 MR. POWERS: I mean, that's another view  
20 of the thing.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: But that's not enough to  
22 spread it out maybe over two hours, but --

23 MR. POWERS: That's another view, is to  
24 say that this release rate is determined by the  
25 propagation of damage, has nothing to do with what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 going on in the fuel itself. It's really the movement  
2 of burn front, and that's just not going to change  
3 very much. So, yes, I will stipulate for you that  
4 that's an alternate view.

5 MR. BOYACK: I have two questions for you,  
6 Dana. The effect will be, this is no evidence of  
7 profound change. This effect will be a lower release  
8 rate of cesium and iodine into containment because?

9 MR. POWERS: Take the same release  
10 fraction and divide it by a larger time. That's the  
11 problem I'm getting into here. I'm very attracted to  
12 what Jason says, which is, no, no, no, release rate is  
13 just driven by how the damage propagates through the  
14 core, and you're not really seeing anything due to the  
15 fuel at all.

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: Again, I don't have a lot  
17 of experience there. Jim may have more.

18 MR. BOYACK: Then the second one was that  
19 this conclusion is not consistent with data. Just  
20 tell me what data.

21 MR. POWERS: Well, the data that I'm  
22 trying to reflect is the VERCORS data that we have  
23 seen with all the equivocations that Dave Leaver puts  
24 in. You've got one that goes one way and one goes the  
25 other. So it's a work-in-progress there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Maybe it would help me puzzle this out.  
2           Is, in fact, the release rate we're reflecting in this  
3           early in-vessel, the release from the fuel that we see  
4           or is it damage propagation rate? Jason may be right,  
5           it may be damage propagation, in which case leave it  
6           the same, you know.

7           MR. SCHAPEROW: Although I've seen actual  
8           no core calculations or any test results that show, it  
9           only takes about 20 minutes to go from one end of the  
10          fuel rod to the other --

11          MR. POWERS: It's not one end to the  
12          other.

13          MR. SCHAPEROW: All right.

14          MR. POWERS: It's this way that counts.  
15          It's always this way that counts. I mean it's always  
16          this way that counts.

17          MR. BOYACK: Is the 1.4 something I can  
18          retain or do you want me to change it?

19          MR. POWERS: No, no, I mean, I think  
20          you're boxed into that because I just don't think  
21          we're in any position to say that the core degradation  
22          is wildly different. It's not that big of a change.

23          My only concern is the relocation story,  
24          just because, Bernard can tell you, we have fought  
25          like crazy to get the codes to predict properly where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel relocates, and it is intimately tied to the phase  
2 diagram and how much of the fuel is oxidized and how  
3 much of it is interacting with the zirconium. In the  
4 end, what the code guys do, they throw up their hands,  
5 the thermodynamicists, and they put in a temperature,  
6 and they adjust that temperature until they can match  
7 data.

8 Well, what that says is you've got to have  
9 the data because we need to do a MOX degradation test  
10 in order to confirm this is a very subtle change to  
11 things or this is a big change. Unfortunately, what  
12 we're seeing is subtle effects in the experiments.

13 He can tell you, he can explain to you the  
14 differences they observed between FPT-1 and FPT-3.  
15 All it is is changing a little bit of the steam flows  
16 and all the ramping. I mean, you get big things on  
17 this relocation business, and relocation is what marks  
18 the end of this.

19 MR. BOYACK: Tom?

20 MR. KRESS: Would you just back up and  
21 remind me what our old number was for the duration?  
22 That was for LEU fuel without burnup?

23 MR. BOYACK: That's 1465.

24 MR. KRESS: That's 1465? I'm not going to  
25 add the .1 to it because I can't see any reason why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the duration of the gap has anything to do with how  
2 long it takes the core to melt down and go to the  
3 bottom. So I'm going to keep the 1.3. I have no  
4 reason to change it. I think the core melt process is  
5 about the same.

6 MR. POWERS: If you don't add to it, Tom,  
7 you're shortening it because it's the sum of those  
8 two.

9 MR. GIESEKE: You're saying that the total  
10 of the first two is invariant?

11 MR. POWERS: Yes.

12 MR. GIESEKE: Well, then you've got to  
13 change the second one. You change the first one, and  
14 you've got to add.

15 MR. KRESS: I am not saying the sum of the  
16 two are invariant.

17 MR. GIESEKE: Well, you just said that.

18 MR. KRESS: I'm saying the 1.3 is  
19 invariant. I can do whatever I want to with the gap.  
20 The 1.3 is how long it takes it to heat up and melt  
21 down. It had nothing to do with the gap. It is  
22 independent of the gap.

23 MR. POWERS: It is .5 plus 1.3, is the  
24 time it takes to heat up and melt down. You have to  
25 add the two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, it's additive. That's  
2 the way the table is built. Do you want to change the  
3 table?

4 By definition -- he read the definition to  
5 you, right?

6 MR. KRESS: I want reality. I think it  
7 takes a certain amount of time to heat up and melt the  
8 core. It doesn't have anything to do with gap  
9 duration.

10 MR. BOYACK: All we're saying is you've  
11 used up four-tenths of an hour -- pardon me -- three-  
12 tenths of an hour in your first thought here.

13 MR. POWERS: In the original table it says  
14 it takes 1.8 hours to heat the core up and penetrate  
15 the vessel.

16 MR. KRESS: Okay, I see what you're  
17 saying. I'll make it 1.4, too, because I want the  
18 endpoint to come out the same.

19 MR. POWERS: Then you have to go to 1.5.

20 MR. KRESS: I would do the 1.5.

21 MR. BOYACK: You were the one that had the  
22 shorter period of time for the first interval. So  
23 they're saying, if you go to 1.8 and hold that  
24 constant, then this has got to be 1.5. That's all  
25 they're telling you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: Okay, make it 1.5 to be  
2 consistent.

3 As far as if we end up with a total  
4 release fraction, which is going to come out of MOX,  
5 some of it, and some of it is going to come out of  
6 LEU, and they're going to come out at different rates  
7 and possibly different total amounts because the  
8 release of the MOX fuel is going to go higher than the  
9 LEU, and then you're going to factor in the 40  
10 percent. I think once you end up doing that and  
11 getting a total amount, that probably it's just as  
12 legitimate to draw a straight line for that as it was  
13 to draw the straight line in the first place. It's  
14 just a different straight line. It goes to a  
15 different level.

16 MR. BOYACK: Bernard?

17 MR. CLEMENT: 1.4, for the same reasons as  
18 for high-burnup fuel, as recalled by Dana.

19 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

20 MR. CLEMENT: And, also, the same remark  
21 as Dana, we need more data about degradation  
22 experiments with also measurements over the associated  
23 short-term, because putting back fission products  
24 release kinetics, I agree with you it would probably  
25 not be constant during this time in general.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYACK: Is this a correct statement  
2 of the needs or a reasonably close one?

3 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, if I come back to high-  
4 burnup fuel, we said bundle experiments, bundle  
5 degradation tests, because you want to look at  
6 degradation. You cannot do that in a VERCORS test  
7 with three curves.

8 MR. POWERS: What about the PHEBUS test?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: You can't do that. If you  
10 want to understand degradation, you've got to have a  
11 few rods.

12 MR. POWERS: A few rods?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, it would be nice to  
14 have 100, but we'll take 21, if that's all we can get.

15 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Dave?

16 MR. KRESS: I think a single straight line  
17 is sufficient.

18 MR. BOYACK: Pardon me? Go ahead and just  
19 state it for me.

20 MR. KRESS: Constant release rate is a  
21 sufficient representation of this phase.

22 MR. POWERS: You're putting the model out  
23 of business. You're putting your model out of  
24 business here.

25 MR. KRESS: We'll have to apply the model,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       though, to get the input.

2               MR. SCHAPEROW:  Do you want to say it's  
3       because of the mix of MOX?  It's because of the mix of  
4       MOX and LEU fuel in the core.

5               MR. POWERS:  From the MOX, but it's not  
6       from the LEU, I don't think.

7               MR. KRESS:  It was not 100 percent before  
8       from the LEU.

9               MR. BOYACK:  Okay, Dave?

10              MR. LEAVER:  I would like to I guess  
11       reflect the fact that at least in the RT 2 the  
12       volatiles come out faster or at a lower temperature.  
13       So I guess I don't want to increase the 1.3 hours.  
14       I'm not sure if this result is, in fact -- we can  
15       generalize, and there's certainly some question about  
16       that because of the other test, and we really don't  
17       have a good explanation for that, but I'm not even  
18       sure we can generalize to low volatiles.

19              We have a single duration for all fission  
20       products, but, even with that, this is very, RT 2 is  
21       a very interesting result, and it's hard to ignore.  
22       So I guess I'm not fixated on keeping the total  
23       interval the same.  It would seem to me, at least in  
24       the case of the volatiles, that the release could  
25       occur faster.  It's probably not constant and probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1        what we're looking at is maybe the interval is the  
2        same, but it's a nonlinear shape. But that's way too  
3        complicated to even try to figure out. So I would  
4        just say I will stay with 1.3 hours, which makes the  
5        overall interval slightly less than for the LEU.

6                MR. SCHAPEROW:        That suggests core  
7        degradation is faster, heatup, and everything --

8                MR. LEAVER:        No, I'm saying that the  
9        volatile releases occur at lower temperatures.

10               MR. GIESEKE: No, the definition for this  
11        is until it knocks through the bottom head. You want  
12        to change the definition?

13               MR. LEAVER: No, I don't want to change  
14        that. I don't want to change that. I want to reflect  
15        the fact that between the time when this starts, which  
16        we've sort of generally said may be a little sooner  
17        than 30 minutes, that the volatiles, at least based on  
18        this one test, and certainly we need some  
19        confirmation, but the volatile fission products appear  
20        to come out faster.

21               MR. GIESEKE: No one denies that. I agree  
22        with you 100 percent, but you're saying that it melts  
23        through faster.

24               MR. LEAVER: No, I'm not saying that.

25               MR. GIESEKE: Then you have to change the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition. The definition is until it melts through.

2 MR. LEAVER: Then let me pull out 1465 and  
3 we'll see.

4 MR. GIESEKE: He just read it to you.

5 MR. BOYACK: Yes, I just read it to you,  
6 and that is, "This release phase ends when the bottom  
7 head of the reactor pressure vessel fails."

8 MR. LEAVER: All right, but we also, I  
9 think, generally, at least some people have said, and  
10 I believe that the release rate is not constant. When  
11 we apply this to calculations, we have no basis for  
12 assuming anything other than a constant release rate.  
13 So if you're going to assume a constant release rate  
14 and you want to reflect the fact that it really isn't  
15 constant, and that they do come out earlier, then --

16 MR. GIESEKE: I am going to say that when  
17 I talk about the release rate.

18 MR. LEAVER: What are you going to say?  
19 It's not constant?

20 MR. GIESEKE: I'm going to say it's not  
21 constant. It comes out faster. It comes out not  
22 linearly.

23 MR. LEAVER: So you're going to have some  
24 kind of nonlinear release rate?

25 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, when we get to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEAVER: Well, how are you going to  
2 decide on that?

3 MR. GIESEKE: Well, I don't know. I'll  
4 just say it is. I can't define it, but when I get to  
5 putting the number in there for how much is released,  
6 I am going to say it doesn't come out uniformly over  
7 the time period. I think that's the place to take  
8 care of this issue, unless you want to break this  
9 time, I mean this period, into two parts or something  
10 like that.

11 MR. POWERS: That is one way to do it, but  
12 if one believes that this rate of release is really  
13 driven by the propagation of core damage, rather than  
14 release from the fuel, then there's no reason to do  
15 that.

16 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, that's true.

17 MR. BOYACK: The point is, David, that if  
18 you want to stay with this, there's no problem. It's  
19 just that I'm going to call out that it's --

20 MR. LEAVER: Yes, it is a little difficult  
21 to do this and not talk about release fractions at the  
22 same time. Let's go on and talk about that, and then  
23 we can revisit this as necessary. That's fine.

24 MR. BOYACK: All right. One more, and  
25 then lunch.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dana, ex-vessel?

2 MR. POWERS: The ex-vessel release is  
3 really composed of two parts. One is the melt-  
4 concrete interaction and the continued degradation of  
5 that fraction of the fuel that didn't degrade up to  
6 the point of vessel failure.

7 The melt-concrete portion of it is  
8 determined largely by how much zirconium metal is  
9 present in the core debris. Consequently, all those  
10 things, nothing seems to have changed. I just don't  
11 see any change here. So I just can't justify changing  
12 from the original value. That's two hours.

13 MR. BOYACK: Could you just go through the  
14 two parts again, compose the two parts?

15 MR. POWERS: It is the degradation and  
16 expulsion of that portion of the core that did not  
17 degrade during the in-vessel release. That's roughly  
18 half the core. My own number, it's half the core.  
19 The rest of it is due to the melt-concrete  
20 interaction.

21 Since I didn't believe the core  
22 degradation changed in the vessel by any profound  
23 amount, and I certainly don't believe that the melt-  
24 concrete interaction changes by any profound amount,  
25 I can't change the time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now if what we find is that there is some  
2 substantially different interaction of clads with MOX  
3 fuel than what we have seen with low-enrichment  
4 uranium fuel, which I will agree is entirely possible,  
5 then those numbers could change. Fortunately, I think  
6 they all go shorter. So I think we're reasonably  
7 conservative with these numbers.

8           MR. KRESS: Shorter is worse, isn't it?

9           MR. POWERS: Not by the time you've gotten  
10 out to this point. What you're really playing with is  
11 the long-term release at this point. The worse two  
12 hours are now over. You're working on the tail at  
13 this point. So how long does your tail take?

14           Now the other thing is that you have to  
15 remember melt-concrete interactions puts up formidable  
16 amounts of nonradioactive aerosols. So it has an  
17 inherently limiting effect on the short-term. I mean,  
18 you get big particles at this point. So it kind of  
19 marks the end of real high concentrations in the  
20 containment atmosphere at this point.

21           That's right; you know, it's kind of a  
22 mixed bag on whether you want to cover up with water  
23 because, if you put up all this concrete stuff, it  
24 really sweeps out the aerosol big particles for you.

25           MR. KRESS: That's sprays, isn't it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: Sprays are real nice. I like  
2 sprays.

3 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Tom?

4 MR. KRESS: The same. I buy every bit of  
5 what Dana said. That's just my view exactly.

6 MR. BOYACK: Did you ever hear that before  
7 or was that a unique statement, "I buy his view  
8 exactly."?

9 MR. POWERS: Tom and I tend to be the  
10 structuralists on the Committee, and what we disagree  
11 with is over some of the details of philosophy because  
12 he thinks more about these things, as they make my  
13 head fuzzy.

14 (Laughter.)

15 But I would say that we tend to vote alike  
16 far more often than we vote disparately.

17 MR. BOYACK: Do you have "possums"?

18 MR. POWERS: I didn't hear you.

19 MR. BOYACK: Do you have "possums"?

20 MR. POWERS: No, I almost never have a  
21 possum. But when I do have to eat armadillo, I do put  
22 molasses on it.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Bernard?

25 MR. CLEMENT: I would say two. I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say no reason to change now. Parameters that could  
2 impact would be the amount and composition of melt  
3 that goes through the reactor lower head.

4 Here we come to the point of degradation  
5 experiments. If degradation experiments show large  
6 differences, not minor but large differences, core  
7 calculations will be needed, and at that time maybe  
8 duration could be changed.

9 MR. POWERS: You can envision things that  
10 would change radically. Because the M5 doesn't  
11 oxidize very rapidly, the interoxide could be quite  
12 thin in a fairly aggressive attack, get a large  
13 homogenization, and slumping much quicker, so that you  
14 get things on the lower head path.

15 On the other hand, it could go completely  
16 the other way and melt off the clad, it slumps down,  
17 and you're left with a lot of fuel.

18 MR. CLEMENT: That's what I call a large  
19 difference.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. BOYACK: Okay. All right, Dave?

22 MR. LEAVER: I agree with what Bernard  
23 said.

24 MR. BOYACK: Jim?

25 MR. GIESEKE: The same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYACK: The same as what?

2 MR. GIESEKE: We'll make it, "See DL."  
3 How's that?

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. BOYACK: Now you guys were too quick  
6 on that one, which gives me a chance to finish the  
7 last one.

8 MR. POWERS: Already he proves to be an  
9 unreliable person.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. BOYACK: Well, that's true. But what  
12 this will do is shorten the time to get through the  
13 last one.

14 MR. KRESS: Now you've made him mad and  
15 he's going to be obstreperous and hard to get along  
16 with.

17 (Laughter.)

18 Talking about the suspension and  
19 revaporization, those things are suspending in the  
20 primary system, which I think we talked about height  
21 of what got released.

22 MR. GIESEKE: Talking about what?

23 MR. KRESS: Height of what got released.  
24 That's the way I read it.

25 MR. BOYACK: Let me interrupt just for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 minute. I am being fed material up here, which helps.

2 Back to NUREG 1465, it really is the right  
3 thing to do. It is just to talk about the definition.

4 "The late in-vessel release phase  
5 commences at vessel breach, proceeds simultaneously  
6 with the occurrence of the ex-vessel phase. However,  
7 the duration is not the same for both phases. During  
8 this release phase, some of the volatile nuclides  
9 deposited within the reactor coolant system earlier  
10 during the core degradation and melting may revolatize  
11 and be released into the containment."

12 MR. KRESS: That is what I said?

13 MR. BOYACK: Yes.

14 MR. KRESS: Now in the previous case, we  
15 had about 25 percent of what was released that was  
16 available to do this. Now we're going to, I'm going  
17 to increase the release fraction, so that I'm going to  
18 have more deposited and more to revaporize.  
19 Therefore, it is going to heat up faster, I think it  
20 will heat up faster. At least the contribution from  
21 what's on the wall is going to be more. The  
22 combination of steel heat coming from other places,  
23 but I think this is maybe driven mostly by the decay  
24 heat that's on the walls. I think that's about it.

25 So my duration is going to be shorter for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       this because it's going to be more there and it's  
2       going to heat faster. How much shorter is it going to  
3       be?

4               MR. SCHAPEROW: More fission products  
5       deposited.

6               MR. KRESS: Yes.

7               MR. BOYACK: More deposited?

8               MR. KRESS: Yes. What was the duration  
9       before?

10              MR. BOYACK: Ten hours.

11              MR. KRESS: Ten hours? For the main in-  
12       vessels, 10 hours? I'm going to back off on what I  
13       just said. I didn't realize it was 10 hours. I  
14       thought it would be like three hours. This change in  
15       the amount deposited, it's 10 hours. I don't  
16       understand that 10 hours.

17              MR. LEAVER: Hossein, where did that 10  
18       hours come from?

19              MR. SCHAPEROW: It says right in there it  
20       has to do with the amount revaporized.

21              MR. NOURBAKHS: We made a couple of  
22       calculations. One, SPCP calculations, but for  
23       extended hours, to look basically at how much, because  
24       only the revaporization of the release from in-vessel  
25       -- we have only one or two calculations, and Gei Wu

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did some adjustments, but he used that.

2 MR. KRESS: RCS piping over a 10-hour  
3 period with insulation on it?

4 MR. POWERS: I did some calculations, and  
5 what we found is the -- I mean, this was really to  
6 demonstrate that revaporization was a possibility.  
7 Initially, we put cesium hydroxide down on the surface  
8 and looked at its heatup and revaporization. It came  
9 off quite quickly. I would say over the course of 45  
10 minutes to an hour. It was very quick.

11 Somebody said, "But I don't really believe  
12 in cesium hydroxide." I said, "Suppose we make it  
13 cesium monoborate," and you'll see why I picked  
14 monoborate. They came off pretty quantitatively over  
15 the course of three hours.

16 And I said, okay, suppose it's cesium  
17 pentaborate. So I'm knocking down the cesium partial  
18 pressures here with each of these steps, and it came  
19 out over the course of about 10 hours to the extent of  
20 about 25 percent on the material.

21 That range, we said, well, we have no idea  
22 what the surface deposit is going to be.

23 MR. KRESS: You're assuming that the whole  
24 pipe heats up over this time and it's insulated, and  
25 there's none of this heat lost?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: No, we had heat loss roughly,  
2 I think we were losing something on the order of 2  
3 megawatts. I mean we had a lot of heat loss.

4 MR. KRESS: Cesium pentaborate,  
5 significant vapor pressure?

6 MR. POWERS: Well, significant vapor  
7 pressure? We were getting substantial vaporization,  
8 which I take as partial pressure is 10 to the minus 6  
9 atmospheres. I think we were certainly hitting it by  
10 the time we got to 800, 900 degrees centigrade. Now  
11 we never melted the pipe. We did melt some internals.  
12 Upper internals were melting out on us, but those  
13 weren't doing it. All that happened was that stuff  
14 was going on down and depositing back on the pipes.  
15 There was a natural convection calculation.

16 MR. KRESS: And this is where the 10 hours  
17 came from?

18 MR. POWERS: Yes, what we came up with  
19 was, I mean our conclusion was, what revaporizes  
20 depends crucially on what you assume to be the  
21 chemical form. We don't know. We argued that this  
22 thing will fight like crazy to go to the least  
23 volatile form it possibly can, and because it was a  
24 PWR, we had the borate available to react with, so we  
25 did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We had the Elrich experiments that  
2 suggested it could very well form a silicate. We had  
3 the British experiments that said it could equally  
4 well react to form a chromate. All those things had  
5 repercussions somewhere within the range we were  
6 looking at. So we said, gee, it could go anywhere  
7 between, we said, three and ten hours.

8           Then Marty Plies took on the MAP code, and  
9 he said, I want to get into this game, too. He looked  
10 at Peach Bottom. What he was really looking at there  
11 was the heatup of the piping system in the drywell due  
12 to the core debris down below. He really wasn't doing  
13 a natural convection calculation.

14           He had the revaporization going on for 50  
15 hours. So you can get any number you want to. I  
16 suspect the authors of 1465 looked at all this and  
17 said, "Ah, 10 hours."

18           MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: If you look at the  
19 MELCOR calculations, if you look at the MELCOR  
20 results, Dana, you can run the code as long as you run  
21 to get revaporization. There's no end in sight.

22           MR. POWERS: That's right. I mean, it  
23 starts and it goes forever.

24           MR. SCHAPEROW: In NUREG 1465 it doesn't  
25 talk about a stopping point. It says, "the time at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       which 80 percent of the revaporization happened."  
2       There are some words to that effect.

3               MR. BOYACK:     What it says here is,  
4       Reference 17, "After review of the source term  
5       uncertainty methodology used in NUREG 1150 estimates  
6       the late in-vessel release phase to have been a  
7       duration of 10 hours."   What I detect is it was just  
8       sort of pick a time.

9               MR. POWERS:   In other words, a number that  
10       gives you a long-term tail on the source term to  
11       reflect what we thought was legitimate physics.   The  
12       problem is, one of the biggest the NRC bought into the  
13       PHEBUS experiments, is to have a reasonably prototypic  
14       test as far as composition, to have a reasonable idea  
15       of what the chemical composition was in the piping  
16       system.   Because I can turn the revaporization off  
17       completely.   You let me pick the fission product  
18       chemical form, and I can turn it to zero or I can have  
19       it all come off in a half an hour, as long as you give  
20       me that flexibility.

21              MR. KRESS:   Given all that, I'm going to  
22       keep 10 out.

23              (Laughter.)

24              I can't change that.

25              MR. GIESEKE:   There's not strong enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variation to change it.

2 MR. POWERS: Victoria has been run out for  
3 fairly limited periods of time, and Victoria finds  
4 many interesting things that we just never pursue, for  
5 the FPT-1 test in setting up, or FPT-0 test, for  
6 setting up the instrumentation, where we came back and  
7 recommended instruments be saved at the end of the  
8 test because we were calculating the cesium iodide was  
9 decomposing on the surface and you were getting iodine  
10 gas coming off or gaseous iodine coming off, after  
11 they had shut down the experiment, but still had flow  
12 from the system.

13 This is after they've gone through the  
14 core degradation, and they turned the test off, but  
15 they keep the flow going through the system. What we  
16 saw was the iodides on the surface were getting torn  
17 up, and we were getting long-term revaporization.

18 MR. BOYACK: I'm going to move on now  
19 because Dave's hungry, not to say me.

20 MR. CLEMENT: Ten. No reason to change  
21 associated with MOX fuel.

22 MR. BOYACK: Dave?

23 MR. LEAVER: I would agree with Bernard's  
24 statement.

25 MR. GIESEKE: "See BC."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. LEAVER: Revaporization calculations,  
2                   why wouldn't you want to -- I mean even iodine I guess  
3                   there can be different forms, but certainly you expect  
4                   to be cesium iodide, that would be and that is most of  
5                   the heat, I mean a substantial fraction of it. So  
6                   that would be -- you're right, absolutely, the  
7                   chemical form has a huge impact, but that would be a  
8                   good one to do.

9                   MR. POWERS: For 1150 we did cesium  
10                  iodide, tin telluride, nickel telluride, ruthenium  
11                  dioxide, cesium molybdenate, cesium urinate, and the  
12                  answer is they revaporize as they see fit. You can  
13                  actually get a chromatic graphic effect. It just kind  
14                  of migrates down the piping system. It depends on the  
15                  size of leach you have. I means, like I say, give me  
16                  flexibility on the fission product chemical form and  
17                  I can get you any result you want. You let me know  
18                  what result you want; I'll get it for you.

19                 MR. BOYACK: I would like the result on  
20                 the late in-vessel.

21                 MR. POWERS: Obviously, I'm going to stick  
22                 with 10 hours. I'm going to have you put a caveat in.  
23                 Dave is right that, if releases are qualitatively the  
24                 same, in-vessel releases are qualitatively the same,  
25                 the dominant source of heat really is the iodide. If,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       however, we see substantial amounts of release of  
2       either the ruthenium or the barium and strontium in-  
3       vessel, they can accelerate the revaporization  
4       release. But right now I don't see strong bases for  
5       doing that. I can see bases for enhancing the  
6       molybdenum release in-vessel; it just doesn't carry  
7       enough heat to do anything. They've got to be  
8       different than --

9               MR. LEAVER: They are already 2 percent.

10              MR. POWERS: They've got to get up around  
11       20 percent.

12              MR. LEAVER: For MOX?

13              MR. POWERS: You get up to those levels  
14       and then you start pulling with the heat a little  
15       more.

16              MR. LEAVER: What basis do you have for  
17       saying for MOX fuel strontium barium is 20 percent?

18              MR. GIESEKE: He says it has to get to 20  
19       before it will affect his heating.

20              MR. LEAVER: Oh, okay.

21              MR. KRESS: No, no, I'm saying you're  
22       going to release that --

23              MR. LEAVER: You're saying that? Why are  
24       you saying that?

25              MR. KRESS: Why? Integrating a fission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product release model that puts barium and strontium  
2 in relation to the cesium, and I'm releasing all the  
3 cesium. I'm releasing all the cesium from the MOX.  
4 And the question is, how much of the barium strontium  
5 am I releasing? I've got a mental model of how  
6 related to cesium, and then it gets up to about 15, 20  
7 percent, my mental model.

8 MR. POWERS: The reason you get interested  
9 in things like strontium, and whatnot, is because it's  
10 beta. When you put so much of that heat actually in  
11 the deposit --

12 MR. BOYACK: Those of you who would like  
13 to go to lunch now can do so, but we're going to be  
14 coming back at one o'clock. Those of you who would  
15 like to stay and talk may do so.

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
17 the record for lunch at 12:17 p.m. and went back on  
18 the record at 1:11 p.m.)  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:11 p.m.)

MR. BOYACK: When we left, I had finally worked out through Tom the opportunity to go ahead and lead, if you would. We're on noble gases.

MR. CLEMENT: Okay, noble gases. So I'm wondering for gap release whether --

MR. BOYACK: I was just going through not putting numbers.

MR. CLEMENT: Two pieces of information. The first one is on the French side what is assessed for MOX fuel for design basis large break LOCA, as first presented last time by Jean Schiliva. In that case, it's 0.05 for MOX up to 37 EON base per ton. So 37 is not so far from what we are dealing with today.

So we could either keep the 0.05 like that or increase a little bit to reflect differentials with boron-rich uranium fuel with the same burnup. So I'm not so sure about can we come in with 0.05 or 0.07, as we did for high burnup.

MR. BOYACK: I think as we start these discussions it's fair to let other people go ahead and offer their comments.

MR. SCHAPEROW: Would there be any value in putting up the PWR high-burnup table that you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before?

2 MR. CLEMENT: It was 0.0 --

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: It just seems like we're  
4 going to -- we seem to be heading down that road.

5 MR. BOYACK: Did you say from the high-  
6 burnup?

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: I've heard a lot of  
8 statements about how this may have quite similar  
9 behavior and it may burn up fuel. We have these  
10 rates. There may be a little earlier degradation in  
11 some cases. I don't know. Maybe I'm drawing too big  
12 a conclusion from that.

13 MR. POWERS: I think at our last meeting  
14 we got presented some information on the gap  
15 inventories. Similarly, there's literature on this.  
16 It seems to me that, yes, it's pretty clear that the  
17 gap inventories can be a little higher, but they're  
18 all within the 5 percent level. I don't see any  
19 reason to -- I mean, remember these guys are keeping  
20 their average burnup in the 40s. That's about where  
21 that table came from. We were thinking 38 at the time  
22 we put that table together; 38, 40, I mean that's all  
23 kind of the same number. You're not going past the  
24 transition where you get a change in structure. You  
25 may be feeding it a little more, but you're still --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, there's supposed to be margins within that 5  
2 percent, and I think there is.

3 MR. SCHAPEROW: I take back my comment  
4 then. I just saw we were starting to move toward down  
5 the road of a high-burnup fuel behaves like a MOX  
6 fuel --

7 MR. POWERS: I think you've got more  
8 arguments when you get to the in-vessel release, but  
9 for the gap --

10 MR. CLEMENT: 0.05 for gap releases and  
11 0.95 for early in-vessel.

12 MR. BOYACK: Ninety-five, right, and then  
13 00, I can take it from there.

14 MR. NOURBAKHS: That .95 indication is  
15 100 percent.

16 MR. CLEMENT: Okay. When we expressed our  
17 position from the French point of view, we always give  
18 the total release for that. So that means in-vessel  
19 and early in-vessel and late vessel, the .95. We  
20 don't make the distinction.

21 MR. BOYACK: Okay, let's see, so, Dave, I  
22 guess what I did there, there was a rationale that was  
23 given, but I was sitting back and listening in awe.

24 MR. LEAVER: Bernard's .95 is a total  
25 release. So to be consistent with what you were doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yesterday, you will want to make that notation.

2 MR. BOYACK: Thank you. Okay, Dave?

3 MR. LEAVER: Yes, .05. I think that there  
4 is some data. Patrick Lampah presented at the last  
5 meeting showing higher fission gas inventory, but  
6 there is some margin in the 5 percent. So I think  
7 Dana's point is a good point. I think any change that  
8 I could make would be sort of the same as the high-  
9 burnup. I have trouble with the .07. So while one  
10 could make arguments that the .05 should be increased,  
11 I think that there's enough margin.

12 Do you want to do the early in-vessel,  
13 too?

14 MR. BOYACK: As long as we've got started,  
15 sure.

16 MR. LEAVER: Yes, on that one, I feel I  
17 need to -- since the release seems to start sooner,  
18 and I know there's this question about, is it a core  
19 degradation-driven release or a fuel release, and I  
20 need to think about that point, but I'm not sure that  
21 you could argue that the core degradation is faster,  
22 but maybe it's a little bit faster.

23 But I guess initially my thought is that,  
24 if you take the 40 percent release, total of 40  
25 percent, I guess it's 35 percent for early in-vessel,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roughly, where that came from was a release of perhaps  
2 up to 70 percent of the iodine from the fuel and  
3 retention of about half of it, which I think is an  
4 okay way to think about it.

5 I think in the case of MOX probably  
6 that --

7 MR. NOURBAKHS: This is noble gases.

8 MR. LEAVER: What's that?

9 MR. NOURBAKHS: This is noble gases.

10 MR. LEAVER: Oh, I was thinking iodine.  
11 I'm sorry. Okay. Yes, all right, I was thinking  
12 iodine.

13 MR. BOYACK: I probably should have backed  
14 off. Why don't we just finish the gap release and  
15 then take these discussions one at a time?

16 Jim?

17 MR. GIESEKE: I can go with the .05 since  
18 that's the same as -- a little bit higher number,  
19 which it might be; .05 is a good number.

20 MR. BOYACK: And just for the heck of it,  
21 Dana, could you quickly rattle off your rationale  
22 again?

23 MR. POWERS: Well, the rationale is based  
24 on the database we've seen, limitations to the burnup  
25 that are to be imposed, and the fact there's probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin in the 5 percent level. I haven't seen data  
2 suggesting that I will be much above 5 percent on the  
3 gap inventory.

4 MR. BOYACK: Tom?

5 MR. KRESS: .06. I don't know how much  
6 margin is sufficient, and if we had a margin of 4,  
7 maybe we'll have more inventory in there. Maybe we  
8 ought to increase it to reflect that we think there's  
9 more inventory in the gap for MOX fuel, and I  
10 arbitrarily just made it a little bit, just to  
11 indicate that there's more in there. The .06 is no  
12 different than .05. It's just an indicator.

13 MR. BOYACK: Anybody have any statement  
14 about needs at this point?

15 MR. CLEMENT: When we have discussed about  
16 this point for high-burnup fuel, we have stated that  
17 for future LOCA experiments that will be performed in  
18 various spots it would be worthwhile to have in many  
19 cases a measurement of release for gases and also for  
20 other fission products. If there are LOCA experiments  
21 with MOX fuel, I think the same requirement is to be  
22 done.

23 MR. POWERS: Yes, it seems to me it's a  
24 logical thing to say. We are going to get some Halden  
25 data, and that will give us fission gas, but it didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 give us anything else.

2 MR. BOYACK: Okay, let's go now to the  
3 early in-vessel phase. Dave?

4 MR. LEAVER: Why do we have this chart up  
5 over here, Brent?

6 MR. BOYACK: Which one do you want?

7 MR. LEAVER: Yes, that one, yes.

8 I think for the MOX fuel it seems we have  
9 this data point of an earlier volatile release. I  
10 guess if one were to just sort of simplistically say  
11 that roughly half the core is MOX, and we believe this  
12 number for LEU of .63, and we say, to be conservative,  
13 the MOX would release 100 percent of the nobles in  
14 this period, which is what we originally said in 1465  
15 for LEU, which I think was conservative, but I think  
16 this approach here for the high-burnup fuel, the UO2  
17 fuel, is a good concept. I don't know about the  
18 number.

19 Then I would say pick a number that is an  
20 average of the two, which would be, say, .78 or .80,  
21 for a total of 85 percent during this period of gap  
22 plus early in-vessel.

23 MR. NESBITT: Can I interject a question?  
24 Are you all looking at the core in its entirety when  
25 you do these MOX ratings or are you looking at the MOX

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel --

2 MR. LEAVER: We should be looking at the  
3 core in its entirety, and assuming that maybe half or  
4 a little less than half of it is MOX.

5 MR. NESBITT: If that's what you all are  
6 doing, I think you need to make it clear because I was  
7 kind of assuming the other way around. I thought you  
8 were coming up with the source term for the MOX fuel  
9 in a partial MOX fuel core and you would rely on some  
10 sort of integration, depending on how much fuel is in  
11 there of each type.

12 MR. LEAVER: I would propose that we do  
13 this, think about this the way we did the high-burnup,  
14 which is it's for the total core, where we have a  
15 qualification here, which is that the kind of  
16 fractions you are talking about of the core are MOX,  
17 something in the range of 25 to 50 percent. So at the  
18 outside it would be 50 percent. Now if somebody wants  
19 to come in with a core of 100 percent MOX or 80  
20 percent MOX, then maybe this wouldn't apply.

21 MR. CLEMENT: That means we have to make  
22 the arranging here. So which burnup should we  
23 consider for the LEU fuel? I'm sorry, but --

24 MR. BOYACK: No, that is an excellent  
25 question. I hadn't thought about that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: It is going to vary. It  
2 is vary over a number of years.

3 MR. LEAVER: What were you licensed to for  
4 your LEU fuel --

5 MR. NESBITT: What are we currently  
6 licensed?

7 MR. LEAVER: No, what would you be when  
8 your mixing in MOX? Still the same?

9 MR. NESBITT: Who knows?

10 MR. LEAVER: Huh?

11 MR. NESBITT: Who knows? I mean, I'm  
12 serious. I have no idea.

13 MR. KRESS: The 65 will probably still  
14 apply.

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would like to make a  
16 point that in the earlier assessment of release  
17 fractions for PWRs, built into that was an assumption  
18 that about 70 percent of the core would heat up to  
19 these high temperatures before lower head failure. So  
20 we have a smaller number there than we used to.

21 MR. LEAVER: No, we still have 70 percent.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay, but you just gave  
23 him .80.

24 MR. LEAVER: Yes.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: So you're suggesting in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MOX core a larger percentage of the core would be  
2 involved with heatup and relocations --

3 MR. LEAVER: No, what I'm trying to  
4 reflect is my concept, right or wrong, and for which  
5 there's data to the contrary, is that the volatile  
6 fission products come out faster in the MOX fuel,  
7 which means, if we're going to sit there and hold it  
8 for this period of 1.3 hours, or whatever that  
9 interval is, it's easier for me to visualize that you  
10 could get to essentially all the nobles released.

11 MR. GIESEKE: Only in a fuel that's failed  
12 and melted.

13 MR. LEAVER: Well, yes.

14 MR. GIESEKE: Which is -- I don't know  
15 what we said before --

16 MR. LEAVER: Right.

17 MR. GIESEKE: -- 60, 70 percent of the  
18 core. I think we used 70 percent of the core. That's  
19 the basis for our numbers. The first two total the 70  
20 percent because 70 percent of the fuel was molten and  
21 30 percent was still standing at the end of this time  
22 period. So we put 100 percent release --

23 MR. LEAVER: Still standing meaning what?  
24 Does that mean the clad is still intact or?

25 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, pretty much so, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's insignificant compared with the release you get  
2 if you melt it in any case. Because we say if the  
3 clad fails, you only get 70 percent without melting  
4 it. If we melt it, then you get basically 100 percent  
5 or the rest of it.

6 Go ahead. I'm sorry. It's not my turn to  
7 talk.

8 MR. BOYACK: If you want, I think we could  
9 go around. See, I have no objection --

10 MR. LEAVER: I am not saying 70 percent of  
11 the core is molten. I mean, TMI, you released about  
12 55 percent of the noble gases, and you did not have 55  
13 percent of the core molten. You don't have to melt  
14 fuel to release noble gases.

15 MR. GIESEKE: That's right, but you have  
16 to fuel the clad.

17 MR. LEAVER: Yes, you do. I think it's  
18 conservative to assume 100 percent, but who knows what  
19 the hell it is. But at this point I think, in the  
20 absence of data, this being provisional, preliminary,  
21 it's probably not a bad idea to be a little  
22 conservative.

23 MR. BOYACK: It's always difficult, a  
24 little more difficult, for the first person to have to  
25 go ahead and give a number, which is fine. I'm glad

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have it. But what I would like to do is move  
2 through, and then there's nothing, absolutely no wrong  
3 -- it's actually good if during the course of  
4 discussion other points are made and the person comes  
5 back and says, "Hey." Tom's done that once or twice.  
6 So let's do that.

7 So, Jim, your comments?

8 MR. GIESEKE: I am going to depending  
9 on --

10 MR. BOYACK: The way the wind is blowing?

11 MR. POWERS: He's a flexible person.

12 MR. KRESS: What do you do when you find  
13 out you're wrong?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. POWERS: Resist like a son-of-a-gun.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Jim, you said -- now  
18 it's your turn.

19 MR. GIESEKE: I am going to say 65  
20 percent, .65 here, which is kind of an estimate of how  
21 much of the fuel is going to be either melted down or  
22 the cladding failed to release, or we figured 7  
23 percent of the claddings failed, something like that.  
24 So I figured 65 is a good estimate.

25 MR. BOYACK: Dana?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: 0.65, for exactly the same  
2 reasons Jim was articulating there. I am taking about  
3 half the core as melting over this, actually melting  
4 and slumping, but there's another fraction of it  
5 that's suffered some substantial thermal insult, and  
6 that gets after the fission gases pretty good here.  
7 So .65 looks like a decent estimate to me.

8 What I believe is that this number is  
9 driven more by core damage than anything about the  
10 details of fuel microstructure and things like this.

11 MR. LEAVER: As opposed to an iodine or  
12 cesium?

13 MR. POWERS: Yes. It seems to me that it  
14 will allow me to integrate over 1.3 hours; a lot of  
15 the kinetics just aren't very important to me. As to  
16 whether you're melting it or not internally, I take  
17 half of it as melted, and a third of what remains has  
18 gone through some substantial thermal insult.

19 MR. BOYACK: Tom?

20 MR. KRESS: I am thinking.

21 MR. BOYACK: Okay, that's all right. We  
22 can wait.

23 MR. KRESS: It's .6523.

24 MR. BOYACK: Two extra decimal points,  
25 whoa.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. KRESS: You didn't type that in, did  
3 you? .65 is going to be all right with me, and it's  
4 for the same reasons. I was assuming about half the  
5 core was MOX and about half of that would undergo the  
6 high temperature melt, and that half the MOX would  
7 release all of its noble gas, and then you've got the  
8 other half of the core as LEU, and some bigger  
9 fraction of it, like most of it, is going to go  
10 through the high temperature melt. It's going to  
11 release similar to what we had in the other one.

12 When I put all this together, it came out  
13 close to 65. So I just said 65 is a good enough  
14 number.

15 Whatever Gieseke says is probably right,  
16 and he didn't even have to go through all of this  
17 machination. He just did this, and there it is.

18 MR. POWERS: That seems to be what he did  
19 for the source term code package stuff, wasn't it? He  
20 just made up new graphs?

21 MR. NESBITT: Pardon me for an  
22 interjection. It seems to me an implicit assumption  
23 that you're looking around a 50 percent MOX core in  
24 these numbers. I ask that you make that implicit  
25 assumption evident in the report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MR. POWERS: My number does not depend on  
2 what fraction of the core is MOX.

3                   MR. KRESS: Well, mine did because I  
4 assumed that MOX that underwent the full temperature  
5 transient released all of its fission products, noble  
6 gases. But I'd assume some of it didn't -- well,  
7 including the full transient, because some of the  
8 residual fuel is left in there. So that split was on  
9 account of an arbitrary number. I don't know how much  
10 is going to go through it and how much isn't.

11                  MR. LEAVER: Are you assuming that all of  
12 the LEU fuel undergoes the transient, but only half of  
13 the MOX will? I mean, that's your rough concept?

14                  MR. KRESS: It was more like 70 percent of  
15 the LEU.

16                  MR. LEAVER: Seventy percent of the LEU?

17                  MR. KRESS: Yes.

18                  MR. LEAVER: And about half of the MOX?

19                  MR. KRESS: Yes. And that 70 percent  
20 released -- you know, this number has implicit, the 63  
21 has implicit, a fraction also.

22                  MR. LEAVER: Right.

23                  MR. KRESS: So I have to convert that.

24                  MR. LEAVER: Right.

25                  MR. KRESS: Then when I did all that, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       come out to about 65. It came out, and I don't  
2       remember what it was, but it was close enough to 65 to  
3       sound like it was a good number.

4               MR. LYMAN: Can I make the suggestion, as  
5       a member of the public, that you reconsider whether it  
6       should be based on a partial MOX core or not? Because  
7       I think for understanding what you're doing, if you  
8       want anyone who is reading this report to be able to  
9       understand it, I think you want to isolate the MOX  
10      portion, particularly the MOX. I mean because  
11      otherwise everyone is using almost a different core  
12      fraction in their minds. It's going to be very hard  
13      to obtain.

14             MR. KRESS: That's an interesting thought.

15             MR. BOYACK: It's a reasonable point.

16             MR. KRESS: You'd get entirely different  
17      numbers if you did that.

18             MR. NESBITT: I hate to agree with Ed, but  
19      in this case I think he's right.

20             MR. KRESS: Or we could say a constraint  
21      on these numbers is that 50 percent of the core is  
22      MOX. That could be a constraint on the numbers.

23             MR. GIESEKE: I think we established it's  
24      more likely to be 40 percent.

25             MR. KRESS: Forty is the same as 50.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIESEKE: Oh, I see, now you're saying  
2 it doesn't make any difference, which is what I would  
3 have said --

4 MR. KRESS: Between 40 and 50, it doesn't  
5 make any difference, but between 50 and 100 it  
6 probably makes some difference. That would work. We  
7 were just considering 100 percent MOX.

8 MR. BOYACK: The issue has been raised,  
9 and the point has been made, that from the standpoint  
10 of trying to discern the effect of MOX alone, if one  
11 considered a MOX core, totally a MOX core, and then  
12 went through this process, you would have a very clear  
13 insight, if you had a MOX core.

14 MR. KRESS: Then somebody could take their  
15 fractions and adjust these by the fractions they  
16 actually have; that would make some sense.

17 MR. NESBITT: You don't have to assume  
18 it's all MOX. You just have to assume that your  
19 release fractions are based on MOX.

20 MR. GIESEKE: Look at what we did without  
21 MOX. You get 70 percent through early in-vessel and  
22 no MOX at all. Here we're saying 70 percent through  
23 in-vessel with MOX. So it doesn't make any difference  
24 in this case, but this is noble gases, and it's good  
25 to have the conversation because down the road, as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go down the list of groups here, you're going to get  
2 into situations where you care about it.

3 MR. BOYACK: So what happens is that, if  
4 you give a straight MOX composition, then somebody  
5 downstream has to do the integration.

6 MR. KRESS: What they're going to do  
7 downstream, I think, is take the old source term and  
8 take the MOX source term and add them together related  
9 by the fraction of MOX. That's what they're going to  
10 do. I don't know if it is the right thing to do, but  
11 it makes about as much sense as anything.

12 MR. BOYACK: Well, but it would be easier  
13 for us to work through as a panel a straight MOX, I  
14 think.

15 MR. KRESS: Yes, at least you're thrusting  
16 with straight MOX, rather than factoring in these  
17 percentages. It makes some sense to me to do it that  
18 way.

19 MR. GIESEKE: The problem is yesterday we  
20 weighted it according to percentage of high-burnup.

21 MR. KRESS: Now that's harder to do.

22 MR. GIESEKE: Because they're all going to  
23 be the same, and it's not an a priori variable,  
24 variable.

25 MR. KRESS: Yes, but you're right, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       could have assumed it was all high-burnup and let them  
2       factor in the fraction of the other two.

3               MR. BOYACK:     Bernard, was this your  
4       initial suggestion sometime ago?

5               MR. CLEMENT:   I was raising the question.  
6       It was a thought, yes.

7               (Laughter.)

8               MR. SCHAPEROW:  I'm the one who suggested,  
9       what happens when we go all the way to 100 percent?

10              MR. BOYACK:     Well, to me, it's the  
11       customer that's going to use it.  So I can go either  
12       way.  But I do sense some simplicity.  Not only that,  
13       but it seems to me that you have a longer life, shelf  
14       life, for the information if it's MOX totally, because  
15       then as there are these changes downstream, you just  
16       adjust accordingly.

17              MR. KRESS:     And people wouldn't have to  
18       make this integration or wouldn't have to figure out  
19       how we made this integration ourselves.

20              MR. CLEMENT:   But this is different than  
21       from high-burnup because for high-burnup you cannot  
22       imagine having a whole core with high-burnup fuel.  
23       You cannot imagine that.  The proportion of MOX may  
24       vary.

25              MR.   SCHAPEROW:     It   would   help   to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 streamline neutronics though.

2 MR. KRESS: I don't think so.

3 MR. LEAVER: Constrained by what --

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: The neutrons, the  
5 fissioning rates, the decay fraction, or whatever  
6 affects control --

7 MR. LEAVER: Do you mean in terms of what  
8 fraction of the assembly is going to be MOX?

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: -- controller reactor.

10 MR. KRESS: He's talking about the delayed  
11 neutrons and control. You can still control them.  
12 You could have a whole core of MOX if you wanted to.

13 MR. LYMAN: You are not doing a whole  
14 neutronics analysis.

15 MR. KRESS: No.

16 MR. LYMAN: All you're doing is a release.  
17 It's not like you're studying a whole MOX core and  
18 then have to do the whole regimen for a whole MOX  
19 core. It's this particular calculation.

20 MR. KRESS: So you wouldn't have to  
21 confuse that --

22 MR. LYMAN: You're not putting information  
23 about the spectrum anyway.

24 MR. SCHAPEROW: I would have to talk with  
25 somebody else in my office before we went that far.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's a change to the original intent of the -- it's  
2 not a big change, but I can make some calls now if you  
3 want to take a break.

4 MR. KRESS: It might be worthwhile because  
5 it makes some sense.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is kind of a big  
7 change for me to just say let's do it.

8 MR. LEAVER: We have a lot of questions in  
9 our minds about core damage progression in MOX, and I  
10 guess I take just a little bit that there's not much  
11 basis for taking comfort in doing these estimates  
12 because of lack of data, but I do take a little bit of  
13 comfort in the fact that realistically I expect this  
14 core to be mostly LEU. So even if there are some  
15 significant differences in some of these phenomena for  
16 a MOX core degradation, it's less than half the core,  
17 and so I figure, gee, I can't be too far off in sort  
18 of trying to imagine an LEU core with some MOX  
19 assemblies. Now if you say 100 percent MOX or 90  
20 percent MOX core, I'm even more uncomfortable.

21 MR. NESBITT: You can have it both ways.  
22 You can say these are the release fractions we assume  
23 for the MOX fuel with the implicit assumption that MOX  
24 is 50 percent or less of the fuel in the core. You  
25 can have it both ways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEAVER: That would be okay.

2 MR. BOYACK: I'm a happy camper. I can go  
3 any way. Dana, any thoughts?

4 MR. POWERS: I am going to be making such  
5 modest adjustments to the original PWR table that have  
6 more to do with the other features than the MOX-ness  
7 of the fuel. For instance, I will be adjusting the  
8 tellurium releases a little bit back toward what they  
9 originally were because of the M5 clad. The other  
10 release fractions I think are, the important ones --  
11 that is, the cesium and iodine releases in-vessel --  
12 are driven by the extent of core degradation so much  
13 that it is really fairly inconsequential to me whether  
14 you look at those things as the MOX fuel alone or the  
15 entirety of the fuel.

16 Now if that entirety of the fuel was very  
17 high-burnup fuel, that would be a problem, but I don't  
18 think that's the case. No matter how they run the  
19 reactor, at any one time the low-enrichment uranium  
20 fuel won't be a lot of it -- I mean you're only toying  
21 with 60 percent of the core, so maybe 20 percent of it  
22 could be very high-burnup. So it really doesn't  
23 influence me one way or another.

24 MR. BOYACK: So it doesn't really, in fact  
25 -- we've got now three options: continue as we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 started; full MOX core, and the last one was just the  
2 MOX fuel assembly release fractions in one of these  
3 cores that has about 60 percent LEU.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: How is that different from  
5 how we started?

6 MR. NESBITT: Because you don't have to  
7 smear your release fraction to account for this much  
8 of the fuel is uranium and this much is MOX, uranium  
9 is going to do this, and this much is going to be  
10 melted, and MOX is going to do this; this much is  
11 melted.

12 MR. KRESS: If you did that, your release  
13 fractions would be the same as if you assumed the  
14 whole core was MOX, I think.

15 MR. CLEMENT: It depends on how we would  
16 consider the values. If, from indications that we  
17 have that we can have higher release rates with MOX  
18 fuel, generally speaking, if we consider that, roughly  
19 speaking, for an intermediate burnup, MOX fuel behaves  
20 roughly like a high-burnup of LEU fuel. If you make  
21 the average, I think we should come to values that are  
22 not so different from the high-burnup fuel, given the  
23 uncertainties we have right now because of the lack of  
24 data.

25 MR. KRESS: The high-burnup fuel, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would call one-third of the fuel high-burnup. The  
2 MOX we're calling it half the core. So you might get  
3 numbers that are a little higher for the MOX, if the  
4 effect of the MOX is about the same as the effect of  
5 high-burnup fuel.

6 MR. GIESEKE: I can't imagine that you're  
7 going to know anything close enough to know the  
8 difference between .3 and .5 for the MOX, except for  
9 Tom Kress, who makes it .6523.

10 MR. KRESS: If they're going up, I can go  
11 up.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Why don't we continue as  
13 we were doing, and I will go to see if I can get some  
14 further guidance as to whether we can switch over to  
15 just considering MOX and not worrying about the rest  
16 of the core. Okay?

17 MR. NESBITT: Make sure they understand  
18 that it's straightforward to transform it to the whole  
19 core if you've got the MOX numbers and the LEU  
20 numbers.

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, maybe. I'll be back  
22 in a few minutes.

23 MR. GIESEKE: Who had the lead on the next  
24 one?

25 MR. KRESS: I think Dana's the one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIESEKE: The next number is .3.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. KRESS: I think Dana's point suggests  
4 that he would go back and change the 1465 numbers for  
5 LEU fuel, and then if those were changed and we did a  
6 full MOX, and you let somebody agglomerate those by  
7 the percentages, then you would have a coherent  
8 system. But let Dana say, what he's going to do now  
9 is, rather than go back and fix the 1465, he's going  
10 to factor that into what he says this is. It's going  
11 to confuse the heck out of a lot of people because  
12 they're going to say, "Where in the heck did that come  
13 from?" As long as you've got enough of your rationale  
14 up there, I think it could be figured out. But I  
15 would rather, to be rational, say 1465 numbers ought  
16 to be changed to this, and, oh, by the way, if you had  
17 a full MOX core, it ought to be this, and you guys  
18 figure out how to put them together.

19 MR. BOYACK: Did Tom have that right? Is  
20 the 1465 numbers that you would say also needed to be  
21 adjusted?

22 MR. POWERS: Well, where the adjustment  
23 becomes dramatic is on the large release fractions  
24 because 1465 is essentially degrading 100 percent of  
25 the core in-vessel for noble gases, and then did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something else for the others. It just looks strange.  
2 Now I'm just correcting that strangeness.

3 The only place that it stands out, that it  
4 looks really peculiar, is, in fact, the noble gases.  
5 There's one other area where things will look a little  
6 peculiar, and that is I think we do have some hint  
7 that the noble metal releases for the MOX fuel are a  
8 little bit higher than what we've done for low-  
9 enriched uranium. That distinction that we choose to  
10 draw between moly and ruthenium for the high-burnup  
11 fuel we may want to preserve.

12 MR. BOYACK: Well, let's continue on with  
13 ex-vessel with the noble gas and give me whatever you  
14 want on that.

15 MR. POWERS: This is Dana. Still .3. Oh,  
16 I'm sorry, I must have been listening to my own self  
17 talk.

18 MR. KRESS: It doesn't add up to 100  
19 percent.

20 MR. POWERS: It should. Do I have to do  
21 the 35?

22 MR. KRESS: Yes, you do.

23 MR. POWERS: So I've got 5 percent on the  
24 gap and I've got 65 on the in-vessel.

25 MR. KRESS: Oh, oh, oh, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: Only in Tennessee does it not  
2 add up to 100.

3 MR. KRESS: Well, we use 3.0 for 5.

4 MR. POWERS: Yes, see, that's the problem.  
5 You integrate it around the circle, and you've got 14  
6 percent.

7 MR. KRESS: I have to figure out how to  
8 make mine add up to the same thing, and I've got a .06  
9 up there.

10 MR. BOYACK: You surely do. I think you  
11 end up with .29.

12 MR. KRESS: That makes it .29? Oh, crap.  
13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. BOYACK: How could you know such a  
15 thing?

16 MR. KRESS: No possible way. I'll make it  
17 .3 and say I'm done but don't know how to add  
18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. BOYACK: Tom plans to be rigorous on  
20 his demanding 1.0.

21 MR. KRESS: In reality, people would use  
22 .3 there anyway. So we might as well put in .3.

23 MR. POWERS: They'll use your .29.

24 MR. KRESS: Well, you're right. I  
25 wouldn't. I'd use .3. I'd use .3, and they'd say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Hey, but you're adding up to more than one," and I'd  
2 say, "So what?"

3 MR. LEAVER: 0.15.

4 MR. BOYACK: We're compensating for the  
5 errors which you know exist.

6 MR. LEAVER: So we're down to zero, are  
7 we? Nothing left?

8 MR. BOYACK: Now on the round robin, Dana,  
9 you --

10 MR. POWERS: Do I get to do them all or do  
11 I have to do them one at a time?

12 MR. BOYACK: Whatever way you want to do  
13 it.

14 MR. POWERS: I want to do them all.

15 The gap release is 0.05, the same  
16 rationale as for the noble gases, and coupled with the  
17 fact that I fundamentally believe that that gap  
18 release of the condensible fission products is driven  
19 by the amount of gas you've got to flow out during the  
20 gap release. You can put all the inventory you want  
21 in there, and you ain't going to get it in the gap  
22 release if you can't vaporize it.

23 Now comes an interesting number. This one  
24 deserves some explanation: 0.325 Okay, what you  
25 notice right off the bat is that it's a smaller

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release fraction than where you had the PWRs and you  
2 say, "Hold it, how can that possibly be?" I mean we  
3 have all this evidence that we get faster release,  
4 more intense release fractions, for these halogens  
5 coming out. We can get them for cesium, but I can  
6 zoom the halogens about the same. "How can you come  
7 up with a lower release fraction, you ding-a-ling?"

8 And it's real simple. I get these higher  
9 release fractions. I have higher concentrations of  
10 the piping system. I'm putting more on the piping  
11 system. So less is getting out. A smaller fraction  
12 is getting out during this phase. I'll get it later  
13 because I'll jack my late in-vessel release up in  
14 response to the higher heat rates that I've got on the  
15 piping system.

16 MR. BOYACK: So higher deposition.

17 MR. LEAVER: Just you are talking about  
18 higher concentration of aerosol?

19 MR. POWERS: That's right, the vapors in  
20 aerosol. I mean, if I'm going to release it faster,  
21 then I'm going to increase those concentrations in  
22 there, and especially for aerosol physics, it's going  
23 to go roughly to the square of the concentration, and  
24 I'm going to reflect that.

25 MR. GIESEKE: But I don't think there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be more aerosol. I think that's all  
2 structure and stuff, is the aerosol, by tons.

3 MR. POWERS: Sure, and this fission  
4 product goes right on the surfaces of those, binds up  
5 to it and goes onto the surface.

6 MR. GIESEKE: But it's not going to  
7 deposit any faster than it ever did? It's not a  
8 concentration effect on aerosol deposit because  
9 aerosol concentration is the same.

10 MR. POWERS: Yes, but the partial pressure  
11 of vapor, it's interacting with those structural  
12 materials and things like that's higher.

13 MR. GIESEKE: Then more also has to go out  
14 with the gas phase, because the only way to get the  
15 partial pressure higher is to get it in the gas phase.  
16 It's not absorbed --

17 MR. POWERS: Initially, and then I'm going  
18 to go through the cooler section, and it's all going  
19 to condense out to aerosols, but those are going to go  
20 out. It's the initial deposition on the particles  
21 that's going to go up.

22 MR. GIESEKE: Okay.

23 MR. BOYACK: Ex-vessel?

24 MR. POWERS: Okay, let's see if I can find  
25 my ex-vessel number. Ex-vessel is 0.20, and late in-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 vessel is 0.20.

2 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Tom?

3 MR. KRESS: I am going to be consistent  
4 and stick to my .06, but it's going to give me trouble  
5 later.

6 (Laughter.)

7 The same rationale I gave before.

8 MR. BOYACK: It's easier this time because  
9 now you don't have to --

10 MR. KRESS: Yes.

11 MR. BOYACK: You can say it's just on the  
12 surface sometimes.

13 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's right, I can.

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay, early in-vessel?

15 MR. KRESS: I'm going to go by Dana's  
16 argument about the higher fraction deposited makes up  
17 for the amount released. I think it's too confusing.  
18 I buy Jim's argument that most of those aerosols were  
19 already there. I don't know how to do the  
20 partitioning between vapor and gas phase just yet  
21 because they go through a temperature grading. So I'm  
22 going to stick with the amount that I think gets  
23 released, and I think I'm going to heavily weigh it to  
24 large break LOCAs, so I don't get a lot depositing all  
25 over, because the original had about 50 percent of it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deposited, I remember was built into the .25.

2 We're on the halogens. It's .35 in early  
3 in-vessel. What's implied to me, that about .7 is  
4 really the release fraction. I think that release  
5 fraction has to be higher because that was for LEU  
6 fuel and now we've got 50 percent of it as MOX, and I  
7 think you're going to release all of the iodine for  
8 the MOX that only goes to transient.

9 Once again, I'm stuck with how much of the  
10 MOX is residual fuel and how much is not. But I  
11 assume I'm talking about 50 percent core melt as a  
12 substantial core melt quantity, which is what we did  
13 at one time, or 70 percent I think was what Jason said  
14 we used. So if I use 70 percent for both the LEU and  
15 70 percent for the MOX, and say the MOX is going to  
16 release all of its fuel, all of its iodine, then  
17 that's a .7, but half of that is going to deposit out  
18 if I be consistent with the core. That gives me .35.  
19 I have to add that to the .35, the .35 we had before,  
20 but only half of that because half of .35 is like .17.  
21 So .35 plus .17 gives me the number I want.

22 MR. BOYACK: .52?

23 MR. KRESS: I would make that .6, round it  
24 up. That's the number I want to go with.

25 MR. BOYACK: I wasn't quite able to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mathematical formula down.

2 MR. KRESS: Never mind. Just say that  
3 this factors in the fraction of the MOX that undergoes  
4 the transient as well as the fraction of the LEU, and  
5 that the MOX that undergoes the transient releases all  
6 of its iodine.

7 MR. BOYACK: Let's see, we were continuing  
8 down ex-vessel.

9 MR. KRESS: Ex-vessel, okay.

10 MR. BOYACK: You've got .34 left.

11 MR. KRESS: No, I've got that .34.  
12 There's something screwy in my math here. Why don't  
13 you go on to the next guy and let me do my math over  
14 again?

15 MR. BOYACK: All right. Bernard?

16 MR. CLEMENT: Okay, so I want to give the  
17 same values as before, .05 for gap release and then  
18 .95 for the remaining.

19 Now source term, in fact, you release all  
20 of the remaining in the early in-vessel, as we did in  
21 the faster to make the repartition move on, because  
22 you don't have the same hypothetical.

23 MR. BOYACK: Now is that a regulatory  
24 approach or do you believe that it's all released?

25 MR. CLEMENT: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYACK: Two questions in there; one  
2 answer. Yes, you believe it's all released? Or it's  
3 a regulatory approach? Which is it?

4 MR. CLEMENT: No, it's not a regulatory  
5 approach.

6 MR. BOYACK: Yes, it's what you think  
7 physically happens?

8 MR. CLEMENT: It's a thing that physically  
9 -- I mean a large amount of iodine is released. We  
10 think that for the situation of a hot leg break, that  
11 is an envelope scenario for that. All of the iodine  
12 could be as vapor, so that we can make the hypothesis  
13 of a very small retention, so that we come out for  
14 reasonably enveloped situations for the mentioning of  
15 events dependence to 100 percent release.

16 MR. NOURBAKHS: What time duration?

17 MR. CLEMENT: In our case for the time  
18 duration, it corresponds to the .95 during the early  
19 in-vessel phase. That's what's taken.

20 MR. NOURBAKHS: Yes, but how much do you  
21 use for your duration --

22 MR. CLEMENT: That doesn't matter so much  
23 because you will see if you have to recommend your  
24 population or not, but this is not within a few hours  
25 of your actions. That's a much longer time. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider a shorter duration, but it doesn't matter so  
2 much.

3 When we take into account this early  
4 release of iodine, then we apply the content and  
5 performance, and so on.

6 MR. BOYACK: Based on this?

7 MR. CLEMENT: Based on this.

8 MR. BOYACK: What time?

9 MR. CLEMENT: What time? I don't have the  
10 exact time, but it corresponds to the duration of the  
11 early in-vessel, and even shorter. Even shorter.  
12 Then you apply the measure of the performances of the  
13 containers.

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Dave?

15 MR. LEAVER: I think for the same reason  
16 I said on noble gases -- oh, gap, yes, .05.

17 On early in-vessel, again for the same  
18 reason as I said on noble gases, I think that for the  
19 MOX that there's a faster and higher release, but it's  
20 only a portion of the core. I guess, based on the  
21 calculations we've done, I would estimate this effect  
22 being slightly in the other direction from what Dana  
23 did. So that if the release is larger, while you will  
24 get a bit more deposition, it's not enough to make up  
25 for the larger release, and in fact you will get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 larger release from the fuel and you will get larger  
2 release to containment.

3 So if you use numbers like half the core  
4 being LEU, half being MOX, in the case of the LEU we  
5 get melting and/or significant thermal damage to 70  
6 percent of the core, which is where the .35 number  
7 came from, roughly. Then I would say that number may  
8 perhaps be more like .4, but there would be some  
9 modest increase in deposition, so I'll go with a  
10 number in between, .375.

11 MR. BOYACK: See what you started, Dana?

12 Well, that's all right. There was a  
13 rationale there. But for me, it's sort of staying  
14 awake and engaged, being kind of a fun guy for the  
15 rest of you and giving you somebody to laugh at, sort  
16 of.

17 Okay, let's go on to ex-vessel.

18 MR. LEAVER: Yes, I mean you could round  
19 up the .375 to .4, but I'd just as soon have it be  
20 .375 for the moment.

21 MR. BOYACK: Yes, that's fine. Ex-vessel?

22 MR. LEAVER: I have no basis for using a  
23 different number other than it shouldn't add up to  
24 more than one. Make it .2 then, and then make that  
25 .2. What's that add up to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYACK: 4, .775 -- is that .825? No,  
2 wait a minute. Yes, .825. I get .825 out of that.

3 MR. LEAVER: Yes, that's okay. You can  
4 actually make ex-vessel .25 because I wouldn't have  
5 any basis for changing the number that we came up with  
6 for the high-burnup fuel.

7 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Jim has now been  
8 working out his numbers, right?

9 MR. GIESEKE: Yes. .05. Down here,  
10 following through what we did before, if we have, oh,  
11 I don't know, we talked before for the noble gases of  
12 maybe 70 percent of the core being involved. I think  
13 that's what we did before when we did the .35, like  
14 Dave has said. So we're going to release from that  
15 essentially all of it to get .7 out, but transporting  
16 -- I assume we're going to retain half of it again,  
17 like we did before, rule of thumb. So I have to put  
18 .35 in that spot right there.

19 Now just to comment, I don't think that  
20 the increased fission products, if there are any,  
21 which there aren't in my case anyway, would affect the  
22 transport significantly.

23 Okay, go down to the next one. So down  
24 here it looks to me, from what we had before, we're  
25 releasing about 80 percent of the material that leaves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vessel one way or another, and I don't see any  
2 reason to change that. So I'll hold that at 25  
3 percent, .25 again, and come down here, and I don't  
4 see any reason to change that, .2 again.

5 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Tom, have you reworked  
6 your numbers?

7 MR. KRESS: Yes. I'm going to still be  
8 weird and stick with a .06 just as an indicator.  
9 Early in-vessel, my numbers work out to be about .45  
10 instead of .06.

11 Then ex-vessel is about, well, because I'm  
12 releasing more in-vessel in places, it comes down to  
13 be about .15.

14 Late in-vessel turns out to be about .2  
15 that we had before.

16 MR. GIESEKE: So you think 90 percent of  
17 the core is involved with the damage molten in -- to  
18 get your .45 number?

19 MR. KRESS: My numbers were 50 percent of  
20 the core as being MOX and --

21 MR. GIESEKE: But if you look at the known  
22 gases, which we've already said that we're only  
23 involving like, what, 70 percent of the core --

24 MR. KRESS: Let me redo my numbers again  
25 because I don't think that's right either.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. GIESEKE: The rest of it is still  
2 standing relatively undamaged.

3 MR. BOYACK: While he's doing that, can  
4 somebody, would somebody care to hold forth on whether  
5 or not there are any data needs or needs that go along  
6 with this particular area, halogens for MOX fuel?

7 MR. POWERS: Everything's necessary. We  
8 don't know how that stuff degrades. We don't know how  
9 it releases. That's right. We probably don't even  
10 know what the inventory is very well.

11 MR. BOYACK: I mean the statement's great.  
12 Now I've got to figure out how to translate that.

13 (Laughter.)

14 That would just go across the board,  
15 right?

16 MR. POWERS: Yes. I don't think you need  
17 to say that with respect to the melt-concrete  
18 interactions.

19 MR. BOYACK: With respect to what?

20 MR. POWERS: The melt-concrete  
21 interactions, because I think we understand how the  
22 halogens are behaving down there, and any MOX-ness of  
23 the fuel has been wiped out as soon as we melt it, put  
24 it on concrete.

25 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so basically okay in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       these areas here?

2                   MR. GIESEKE:   The one above there, the  
3       early in-vessel --

4                   MR. BOYACK:   Okay, you started to say on  
5       early in-vessel, Jim?

6                   MR. GIESEKE:   I think it may be worth  
7       noting there that we said before, dealing with noble  
8       gases, how important the damage progression was, and  
9       the same things drives a lot of this, at least from my  
10      perspective, the damage progression.   So I think  
11      that's particularly important there.

12                  MR. BOYACK:   So we're talking about noble  
13      gas releases as a function of the manner in which  
14      they --

15                  MR. POWERS:   Halogens.

16                  MR. GIESEKE:   We said that before, and I'm  
17      saying again here for halogens that melt progression  
18      or damage progression is crucial to --

19                  MR. POWERS:   As would be expected.

20                  MR. GIESEKE:   Yes.

21                  MR. BOYACK:   I must be getting tired.  
22      Just give me a few words, and I'll write them down.

23                  MR.    GIESEKE:       Damage    progression  
24      information is crucial.

25                  MR. BOYACK:   That's a few words.   I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get that.

2 MR. POWERS: And what I would say down in  
3 the ex-vessel is the core concrete is okay, but any  
4 part due to the continued damage of the vessel fuel,  
5 we've got the same problem as the air ingress. If not  
6 in spades, we don't have any air ingress data.

7 This is no different than our basic  
8 uncertainty about revaporization. There is nothing  
9 peculiar about MOX here. We have very poor  
10 information about revaporization, nothing peculiar  
11 about that, lack of information here with respect to  
12 MOX.

13 MR. GIESEKE: I think air ingress is  
14 important here. If you're going to cite it  
15 specifically in the other, it certainly is important  
16 in the next one.

17 MR. POWERS: Yes, it's very important down  
18 here.

19 MR. BOYACK: Jason must be having an  
20 interesting discussion on this, but if he stays away  
21 long enough, we'll be done.

22 MR. GIESEKE: Did you want to add air  
23 ingress on the --

24 MR. BOYACK: On the last one?

25 MR. GIESEKE: -- on the last one?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYACK: I didn't realize that's what  
2 you were telling me.

3 MR. GIESEKE: The late in-vessel, which is  
4 what we were saying.

5 MR. BOYACK: I had air ingress up above.

6 MR. POWERS: Well, the revaporization, it  
7 really plays a number on iodine, if you get it. If  
8 you get air in iodines, it turns all of the iodines  
9 into iodine gas.

10 MR. BOYACK: Is the air ingress data, it's  
11 not the amount of air; it's the effect of the air on  
12 the -- okay? Everybody but Tom can take a break.

13 MR. KRESS: Good idea.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. BOYACK: Do you need a little bit more  
16 time?

17 MR. KRESS: Yes.

18 MR. POWERS: He's doing a new correlation.

19 MR. KRESS: No correlations.

20 MR. POWERS: He's going to have a whole  
21 code here for us.

22 MR. BOYACK: Why don't we come back at  
23 2:30?

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
25 the record at 2:18 p.m. and went back on the record at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2:34 p.m.)

2 MR. KRESS: The number I come up with for  
3 early in-vessel is .35.

4 MR. BOYACK: I believe that.

5 MR. KRESS: I don't believe that.

6 MR. BOYACK: I trust you.

7 MR. KRESS: I don't understand it, but it  
8 is.

9 MR. BOYACK: That's a good number.

10 MR. KRESS: And for ex-vessel, I'm  
11 assuming that's what went down with the melt and got  
12 out with the MCCI, and that's only about .15.

13 MR. BOYACK: All right.

14 MR. KRESS: And late, .2.

15 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so we changed one  
16 number?

17 MR. KRESS: Yes.

18 MR. BOYACK: That's good.

19 MR. KRESS: And it all adds up now.

20 MR. BOYACK: And you gave everybody a  
21 break, too.

22 MR. KRESS: Yes. I don't know how it came  
23 out that way, but it did. I took 70 percent of both  
24 the MOX and 70 percent LEU, undergoes the melt, of the  
25 MOX, what gets released from the fuel is all of it;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     what gets released from the LEU is about .7, and then  
2     that gives us the release. I assume about half of it  
3     plated out, and it adds up to these numbers.

4             MR. POWERS: So the way you were doing the  
5     numerical evaluation of the electrical interval, I  
6     think that's not a suitable approximation.

7             MR. KRESS: I think you're probably right.

8             MR. POWERS: I know you were linearizing  
9     it to make it easier, but I don't think you can  
10    linearize it that way. I think you should have done  
11    an asymptotic expansion.

12            MR. KRESS: As part of that resumption,  
13    we'll now have an announcement from Jason.

14            MR. SCHAPEROW: Okay. Well, I'm kind of  
15    curious as to how far you got.

16            MR. KRESS: Well, we're down to outgoing  
17    metals.

18            MR. SCHAPEROW: I grabbed somebody else  
19    with more experience and expertise in this area,  
20    Charlie Tinkler, and we discussed it a little bit. He  
21    made two very good points.

22            One was, when we get to the low volatiles,  
23    what do we do, because we've broken it up into a bunch  
24    of groups now? We're starting to go into more --  
25    we've broken plutonium out, for example, in a separate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group.

2 MR. KRESS: I think we're going to throw  
3 up our hands when we get to low volatiles.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, the other point was  
5 that, I guess we kind of talked about, was the  
6 usefulness of 100 percent MOX for a table for that.  
7 If we did something like that, we would need a clear  
8 path to get to a different percentage of MOX.

9 MR. KRESS: You ratio it by the amount of  
10 MOX that's in the core.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, if the panel's  
12 willing to agree on that and write it down on one of  
13 the tables, fine. It's just that it's not obvious to  
14 me how you go from 100 percent MOX core to a 40  
15 percent MOX core, but maybe that's me actually.

16 MR. KRESS: You take the MOX table and you  
17 modify it by .4 and add to it the LEU table that we  
18 had before and modify it by .6.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: We don't really have --  
20 which LEU table.

21 MR. KRESS: The L-1465.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm not sure we can --  
23 write that down. That's fine. If that's what you  
24 want to do, that's fine.

25 MR. BOYACK: We can do anything we want?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SCHAPEROW: We can do 100 percent MOX  
2 fuel table if we write down how to multiply what to  
3 get to the 20 percent MOX table.

4                   MR. KRESS: If we tell how to use it.

5                   MR. SCHAPEROW: It's just that nobody is  
6 going to build a core with 100 percent MOX fuel. I  
7 mean nobody's going to put that in a core.

8                   MR. KRESS: Yes, but it's more  
9 illustrative, in my mind, what the differences are  
10 between a MOX core and a non-MOX core, even though  
11 people know you're not going to have a full MOX core.  
12 It's illustrative of what the differences are.

13                  MR. POWERS: I mean you could look at it  
14 as an assembly, an average assembly.

15                  MR. KRESS: That's the way you could view  
16 it.

17                  MR. SCHAPEROW: We're not objecting to  
18 that. All we're saying is we'd like to have a clear  
19 path to get to a 40 percent MOX table. It sounds like  
20 it's fairly clear in your mind what to do, but I'm not  
21 there yet, and Charlie didn't understand either.

22                  MR. POWERS: He's just saying a simple  
23 weighting.

24                  MR. SCHAPEROW: If you do a simple  
25 weighting and the rest of the panel says that's fine,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 then that's fine, because then I can use a 40 percent  
2 MOX table or a 60 percent MOX table, or whatever  
3 somebody might do.

4 MR. BOYACK: Let me just get a reading  
5 from everybody. A reading? Any comment? The  
6 suggestion is that we do this for MOX I guess assembly  
7 is what was said. That's what I put down. The idea  
8 was that downstream somebody would weight on an  
9 assembly fractional basis the MOX and the LEU. Now  
10 for high-burnup fuel elements, you could do that.  
11 Somebody's going to have to go back and redo or accept  
12 1465 values, which the panel would redo, if they  
13 were --

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: It sounds like we're  
15 moving away from that anyway.

16 MR. BOYACK: Well, what I'm saying is that  
17 the high-burnup fuel source term, in effect, has those  
18 changes integrated into it. That's for high-burnup  
19 fuel. For the regular burnup fuel you don't have  
20 anything that reflects that change now. It's just  
21 what NUREG 1465 would cover.

22 MR. LEAVER: Do you mean for LEU fuel it's  
23 not high-burnup? But I think the industry is -- I  
24 mean, you know, anybody that does alternate source  
25 term is probably going to do high-burnup from now on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean everybody doing high-burnup.

2 MR. BOYACK: So the question is, and this  
3 is just a question for the panel -- they've left it up  
4 to us, right, as long as we provide a clear pathway?

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Exactly.

6 MR. POWERS: The trouble is I think Jason  
7 and I think a little bit -- because it's not clear to  
8 me what the pathway is. If I have a loading pattern  
9 in which the center of the core is uranium fuel and  
10 then I have a checkered pattern, checkerboard pattern  
11 out there, I can do this 40/60 split provided the  
12 numbers have been developed anticipating a 40/60  
13 split.

14 Because my concern is this: that when I  
15 do the in-vessel release and I damage like 50 percent  
16 of the core, that's predominantly no more uranium  
17 fuel. Then when I degrade the peripheral region,  
18 which has a mixture of MOX and whatnot in it, the  
19 fraction is just different out there. So I have to be  
20 very careful about how I formulate the numbers.

21 MR. NESBITT: Just assume that the MOX and  
22 the uranium are equally dispersed in the core.

23 MR. POWERS: Just have a complete  
24 checkerboard?

25 MR. NESBITT: Yes. It's not going to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that much difference.

2               MR. POWERS: For my numbers it will make  
3 almost zip difference for the major releases because  
4 I'm not getting that big of change.

5               MR. KRESS: We do have to make some  
6 decision on how much of each of those we're going to  
7 participate in now, like we did before. I think the  
8 source term represents a substantial core melt. We  
9 have to define what that is. I think Jason said it  
10 was 70 percent, didn't he?

11              MR. SCHAPEROW: That's what the panel  
12 proposed as the amount prior to lower head failure,  
13 because --

14              MR. LEAVER: I don't think that number is  
15 stated anywhere, but we --

16              MR. KRESS: Yes, it's stated.

17              MR. LEAVER: -- we backed it out of the  
18 idea that, if you get about 35 percent of the iodine  
19 release keeping roughly, retaining a factor of two in  
20 the RCS, that you must have gotten significant thermal  
21 damage to about 70 percent of the core.

22              MR. KRESS: I think we ought to make that  
23 an explicit observation because either that or say do  
24 it for a full core melt and say, whatever -- do the  
25 same thing as we're doing for the MOX, say whatever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fraction of the core you think melts, you adjust these  
2 to that.

3 MR. LEAVER: NUREG 1465 has always been  
4 sort of --

5 MR. KRESS: I think we'd better put the  
6 fraction in because the other one has the fraction in.

7 MR. LEAVER: It did, and also I think it's  
8 consistent with the notion of 1465. We consider a  
9 spectrum of sequences, but when we talk about  
10 phenomena, we sort of go back to a low-pressure  
11 sequence. In the case of the high-burnup, we assumed  
12 that we had roughly a third of the core high-burnup,  
13 which is kind of in a generic sense.

14 It seems to me it's consistent if we say,  
15 okay, what we're looking at here is a mixed oxide  
16 situation which at the present time in the United  
17 States we can be representative or typical if we  
18 assume that about half of the core, and it wouldn't be  
19 any more than that, are MOX assemblies and we'll just  
20 intersperse them. I think that's a good notion,  
21 rather than try and -- what are you shaking your head  
22 for?

23 MR. LYMAN: The public and the licensee  
24 are here, and what you're talking about is just making  
25 -- we're just talking about it, and you're providing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intermediate steps so that people can read the report  
2 and understand what you're talking about. You're  
3 talking about mixing an intermediate step in some  
4 obscure way, so that no one is ever going to  
5 understand what you're talking about.

6 MR. LEAVER: What's obscure about half the  
7 assemblies being MOX and half being UO2?

8 MR. LYMAN: Because some of the  
9 assumptions you are making are a little bit obscure as  
10 far as our relationship --

11 MR. NESBITT: Look at what he was trying  
12 to do. It would have been a real simple calculation  
13 if you were just --

14 MR. KRESS: It was a simple calculation.  
15 It's just a matter of keeping track of where  
16 everything was.

17 MR. NESBITT: And if you just had to  
18 consider the MOX core for that, it would have been  
19 very straightforward.

20 MR. KRESS: Yes, so my algorithm would be  
21 let's focus on strictly MOX systems and assume -- go  
22 ahead and put the 70 percent in, and make that very  
23 explicit that we're only talking about each assembly  
24 of MOX, only about 70 percent of it participates in  
25 this melt, because that's in the old table, and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to use the two tables together.

2 Then just say this MOX fuel undergoes the  
3 core transient just like the LEU would, and use a  
4 fission product release relationship that's in our  
5 head or something and say what fraction of release you  
6 get from that MOX fuel only, and then that's the  
7 number we put up there. Then if somebody wants to use  
8 it, they have to go in and say, now how much MOX fuel  
9 do I have, and how much LEU do I have, and  
10 conglomerate this table with the high-burnup when we  
11 dealt with that before, just simply by weighting the  
12 fractions, which assumes a homogeneous distribution  
13 and that each part of the core undergoes a similar  
14 type of thermal transient.

15 That I think would be highly transparent  
16 to most everybody. The only nontransparent in there  
17 is we're only assuming 70 percent of it participates.  
18 We can make that very explicit.

19 MR. GIESEKE: I can see that and I can go  
20 along with that. It's important to point out that  
21 there's an assumption made in doing that, and the  
22 assumption is that the mechanics, if you want to call  
23 it that, of the fuel damage is the same regardless of  
24 the amount of MOX fuel in your core, and it's the same  
25 for both kinds of fuel, the MOX and the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KRESS: That's kind of consistent with  
2 the design basis accident source terms anyway.

3                   MR. GIESEKE: Okay, but I think it may be  
4 important to write that down because that is implicit  
5 if you go that way, to just state that the assumption  
6 is the same, I mean the assumption regarding, I guess  
7 progression and damage are the same for MOX --

8                   MR. LEAVER: So if we did this and just  
9 tried to come up with a source term for a MOX  
10 assembly, would we also be saying in the same breath  
11 that this is applicable for up to half the core being  
12 MOX and nothing beyond it?

13                  MR. KRESS: No. No, that's not necessary.

14                  MR. LEAVER: Not necessary?

15                  MR. KRESS: Because I don't think it makes  
16 that much difference.

17                  MR. GIESEKE: Or you could say what I just  
18 said, and it doesn't make any difference, I think.

19                  MR. KRESS: I think the more MOX you've  
20 got in there, the more accurate it is, frankly. It's  
21 the other way around. The more MOX you've got in  
22 there, the more homogeneous the core is, so the more  
23 good our assumptions are.

24                  MR. BOYACK: We've got to have a decision  
25 and go forward here, and it's really not mine to make.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I'm going to just quickly poll the panel to see  
2 whether the majority of it says go one way or the  
3 another.

4 Tom, full MOX, right, with a condition  
5 where you're listing that?

6 MR. KRESS: Yes, I say go with the MOX.

7 MR. CLEMENT: The way of arranging, so the  
8 problem is the special distribution. If your MOX  
9 assemblies and your LEU assemblies are separated, you  
10 should just arrange by the fractions, you will have  
11 some bias. In my opinion, it depends on what you want  
12 to do with these tables, which degree of accuracy you  
13 want to attain.

14 We were discussing this morning about 1.3  
15 or 1.4 halos and things like that. If you want to go  
16 down to this degree of accuracy, this is a difficulty.  
17 In my opinion, when you look at what is a source term  
18 at the end of the day, it's not worthwhile to discuss  
19 one halo experience. So it depends on what you want  
20 to do with these tables, because if you want to have  
21 a deterministic and real fuel average, I mean you have  
22 to make a mechanistic goal much more than what we have  
23 up to now.

24 So I am wondering whether we are  
25 not discussing the details that are far away from what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we are able to do.

2 MR. KRESS: I think we are, and I think  
3 that's one reason I want to go to just the MOX.

4 MR. CLEMENT: That's the way of our  
5 approach for the evaluation of source term, where we  
6 are systematically introducing some conservatism, so  
7 that this conservatism -- we're always asked to cope  
8 with such situations as we are debating now. When you  
9 have enough conservatism, you can just make the  
10 weighting that you propose without any trouble.

11 MR. KRESS: I think a distributed MOX core  
12 that's other than homogeneous would give you a more  
13 source term than what we're using the other way. So  
14 I think we're biasing it in a direction that's  
15 conservative, I think, if we just use the full MOX.

16 MR. LEAVER: I guess I could go either way  
17 because I don't think it's going to make much  
18 difference, frankly, in the number. But I'm  
19 uncomfortable with the notion that somehow we're  
20 coming up with numbers that could be applied to a core  
21 that's a significant majority of MOX assemblies,  
22 because I don't -- that makes me more uncomfortable  
23 than thinking of it as a majority of LEUs.

24 MR. BOYACK: That is this point made a  
25 little earlier that we have less insight into this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole area of MOX fuel. Now you're asking the panel  
2 members to make a larger extrapolation because they  
3 don't have this information for a full MOX core. Is  
4 that --

5 MR. LEAVER: I guess another way of saying  
6 it is, with a core that's a majority of LEU  
7 assemblies, if I'm wrong a bit on the MOX, then that  
8 makes that effect less significant.

9 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Jim?

10 MR. GIESEKE: Sure.

11 MR. KRESS: Sure what?

12 MR. GIESEKE: I'll go with the MOX, just  
13 look at the MOX. I think that makes the data more  
14 understandable and more transparent in the long run,  
15 because then you can build it up any way you want.

16 I think there is some concern that -- so  
17 I'm voting with Tom basically, but there is some  
18 concern I have whether it's okay just to state the  
19 assumption that core degradation is the same in either  
20 case. Then I think it would cover a wide range.

21 The MOX doesn't affect -- the MOX  
22 degradation mechanics is the same as LEU.

23 MR. BOYACK: You may have held forth  
24 already, Dana, but let me -- so what I've heard is two  
25 MOX, one I can go either way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLEMENT: For me, it doesn't matter so  
2 much.

3 MR. BOYACK: It really doesn't; I  
4 understand that.

5 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, because you have seen  
6 for high-burnup fuel proposed values that were in  
7 general higher, in general, than this panel. That  
8 means they introduce some, let's say, some more  
9 conservatism. Also, for the separation in different  
10 phases, in our approach we don't think it's worthwhile  
11 for this source term to go into so much detail.

12 MR. BOYACK: Right.

13 MR. CLEMENT: So that I would say,  
14 whatever the solution you propose that is  
15 concentrating on MOX, given our approach, I think I  
16 will get the same values, except some exceptions.

17 MR. BOYACK: It's almost an abstain, yes.  
18 Okay.

19 Dana?

20 MR. POWERS: I'm very sympathetic with  
21 Dave Leaver's view, from I don't understand much to I  
22 don't understand anything.

23 (Laughter.)

24 On the other hand, maybe the purpose is to  
25 say, look, here's the best guess. Go out and get some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimental data, and at least we know what we're  
2 refining. That could be a legitimate value. You  
3 would at least know what you were looking for. Quite  
4 frankly, I think that's the biggest purpose of this  
5 exercise, is really to define what you don't know and  
6 then set about going after that.

7 So I guess I could do either one of them.

8 MR. BOYACK: Okay. All right, so  
9 basically all I heard was two MOX and two either one  
10 of them. I think that's what I --

11 MR. KRESS: That's four for MOX, right?

12 MR. BOYACK: Well, it's close enough.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so the approach, now I  
15 want down the information, though, so that it is  
16 clearly characterized. So this is a full MOX core?

17 MR. KRESS: No, assume the MOX is  
18 distributed uniformly.

19 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

20 MR. KRESS: So that all parts of the core  
21 undergo a similar thermal transient, those parts that  
22 participate.

23 MR. GIESEKE: No, I don't agree with that.  
24 There's outer and inner. It's the same whether it's  
25 MOX or LEU.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: That's what I mean.

2 MR. GIESEKE: Yes.

3 MR. BOYACK: That's what he meant, yes.

4 MR. GIESEKE: But not all parts of the  
5 core --

6 MR. LEAVER: LEU and MOX undergo the same  
7 thermal transient, yes.

8 MR. KRESS: So we don't have to  
9 differentiate. Then I would say we do have to  
10 explicitly include the fraction of each of these that  
11 we think undergoes the definition of a substantial  
12 melt, and I would be consistent and use the 70  
13 percent, 70 percent of each participates in the melt.

14 MR. GIESEKE: The numbers that we're going  
15 to put in our tables assume 100 percent MOX.

16 MR. KRESS: The table is going to have 100  
17 percent MOX in it.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: This is how you come up  
19 with the different fractions of MOX.

20 MR. KRESS: Yes.

21 MR. GIESEKE: It is more than just a MOX  
22 assembly because you have to deal with the retention.  
23 I mean you're assuming a full core release.

24 MR. LEAVER: Yes, but I'm not assuming a  
25 full core of MOX. I'm estimating the release

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics for the MOX assemblies, period, okay.  
2 And this is in a core.

3 MR. GIESEKE: It's got to be in a full  
4 core because of the losses and the effect of  
5 concentrations on losses. You don't want to say  
6 it's --

7 MR. LEAVER: I understand. It's a full  
8 core accident, yes.

9 MR. GIESEKE: A full core accident.

10 MR. LEAVER: It's a full core accident,  
11 right.

12 MR. GIESEKE: And it's a full MOX core  
13 accident, the numbers we're going to give. You're  
14 going to take releases and multiply it by the number  
15 of assemblies, and that's the --

16 MR. LEAVER: It's a release fraction.

17 MR. GIESEKE: It's a fraction.

18 MR. KRESS: When you get to considering  
19 deposition and things like that, that might be in your  
20 mind how much because --

21 MR. GIESEKE: That's what I'm saying.

22 MR. KRESS: But I think we're going to  
23 just throw a number in there, like half.

24 MR. BOYACK: I don't understand, I've got  
25 to tell you. Assume MOX is distributed uniformly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Release fractions stated apply no matter what the  
2 fractional split between LEU and MOX. Somehow that  
3 doesn't connect with me.

4 Dana made the statement that this is a  
5 50/50 core, and I sort of get the same thing.

6 MR. KRESS: What I'm going to do is take  
7 a MOX assembly; I'm going to run it through a  
8 temperature transient for a core melt that represents  
9 temperature transients of severe accidents. From that  
10 full MOX assembly, I'm going to estimate the  
11 fractional release that comes out for each of these  
12 things, and we'll multiple each of those by 70  
13 percent. That's the number I'm going to put in.

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay, MOX assembly  
15 temperature transient for a core melt. Then you're  
16 going to --

17 MR. KRESS: I'm going to use some sort of  
18 fission product release relationship and get the  
19 fission product, the releases of all the fission  
20 products from that temperature transient for the full  
21 assembly, but then I'm going to multiply each of them  
22 by 70 percent. That's what gets released from the  
23 core, the fractional release from the core.

24 MR. GIESEKE: Seventy percent is only  
25 applicable at the end of the early in-vessel. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not applicable at the gap early in-vessel --

2 MR. KRESS: I'm assuming 30 percent of the  
3 fuel is residual fuel that doesn't participate in this  
4 release. I think that's consistent with what we  
5 assumed for the other.

6 MR. GIESEKE: At the end of the early in-  
7 vessel.

8 MR. KRESS: Yes, but then it might --

9 MR. GIESEKE: Not at the beginning of the  
10 early in-vessel?

11 MR. KRESS: Then it might do something  
12 else.

13 MR. GIESEKE: I'm saying that's only at  
14 that one point in time. It's not true at the junction  
15 between gap and early in-vessel because that's a  
16 different definition. That's the matching of the  
17 curves and such, and that might be 20 percent; it  
18 might be 40 percent; it might be, you know, some other  
19 number of the amount of core that's been involved at  
20 that point. But when you get to the end of the early  
21 in-vessel, you're saying 70 percent, is all I'm  
22 saying. The 70 percent --

23 MR. KRESS: All you're worrying about is  
24 the timing. I think the timing is almost independent  
25 of all this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BOYACK: What is the nature of this,  
2 "assume MOX is distributed uniformly."?

3 MR. KRESS: I am assuming that it doesn't  
4 matter where it is in the core. I am assuming that  
5 equal amounts of MOX and LEU are everywhere in the  
6 core. It's more that the core is uniform in terms of  
7 how much LEU and how much MOX is located where.

8 MR. LEAVER: What he doesn't want to do is  
9 have to worry about the fact that MOX is out on the  
10 outside of the core.

11 MR. KRESS: And LEU is in the middle.

12 MR. LEAVER: Yes. He doesn't want to  
13 worry about that.

14 MR. LEAVER: No, because when I do then  
15 make this assumption, I think I bias things on the  
16 high side of fission product release.

17 MR. GIESEKE: I don't think you want to  
18 say equal amounts. That assumes 50/50.

19 MR. KRESS: That's right, you don't want  
20 to say equal amounts.

21 MR. GIESEKE: Homogeneously distributed?  
22 You want to say homogeneous?

23 MR. KRESS: Uniformly distributed is what  
24 I wanted to say.

25 MR. BOYACK: All this sounds to me to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same thing. I am just not quite sure. Tell me,  
2 if you built that core, what are you going to do?

3 MR. POWERS: My suspicion is that what Tom  
4 is saying is that, when you go to apply this, assume  
5 that MOX is uniformly distributed. Multiply the  
6 results it gives you times that fraction that's MOX.  
7 Multiply the results from a different table times that  
8 fraction that is LEU.

9 MR. KRESS: That is exactly what I am  
10 saying. That is exactly what I mean with that.

11 MR. BOYACK: Okay, would you say that one  
12 more time, and I'll try to get it down?

13 MR. LEAVER: You want to say, assume MOX  
14 assemblies are distributed uniformly throughout the  
15 core.

16 MR. KRESS: That's good.

17 MR. POWERS: I would predicate it by  
18 saying, when you go to apply the results of these  
19 tables.

20 MR. BOYACK: Okay, now that's where I'm  
21 at. The application --

22 MR. POWERS: When you go to apply these  
23 results, the results of these tables, define the  
24 fraction of MOX fuel in the core to be "f."

25 MR. KRESS: No, no, just define it to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       whatever you want it to be.

2                   MR. POWERS:   "f."

3                   MR. KRESS:   What?

4                   MR. POWERS:   "f."

5                   MR. KRESS:   No, no, I meant define it to

6       be whatever it is.

7                   MR. POWERS:   It's "f."

8                   (Laughter.)

9                   MR. KRESS:   Oh, you said "f."   I thought  
10      you said, "High."

11                  MR. POWERS:   No, "f."

12                  MR. KRESS:   "f"?   Okay, I'm sorry.

13                  (Laughter.)

14                  MR. POWERS:   It is the sixth letter in the  
15      alphabet.

16                  MR. KRESS:   Okay.

17                  MR. POWERS:   And preferably a lowercase  
18      "f."

19                  MR. BOYACK:   Okay, now go on.

20                  MR. POWERS:   Okay.   Define the fraction  
21      that is urania fuel, conventional fuel, to be one  
22      minus "f."

23                  MR. BOYACK:   Oh, great.

24                  (Laughter.)

25                  MR. POWERS:   Multiple the results in these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tables for MOX fuel by "f." Add that to the results  
2 for the appropriate conventional fuel multiplied by  
3 one minus "f."

4 MR. KRESS: Very good. That's exactly  
5 what I had in mind.

6 And that's highly transparent, right?

7 MR. LYMAN: And if the licensee thinks  
8 that's too conservative and they want the MOX  
9 differently --

10 MR. KRESS: Then they can justify how to  
11 do it.

12 MR. POWERS: They can also do that.

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: The only problem I have  
14 with that is that I don't have the results for  
15 conventional fuel.

16 MR. KRESS: Yes, we do. It's that other  
17 table.

18 MR. SCHAPEROW: Can you show me that? I  
19 don't know which table you're talking about. We have  
20 a lot of tables.

21 MR. KRESS: It is the high-burnup PWR  
22 table that we just developed yesterday and the day  
23 before.

24 MR. POWERS: Not high-burnup.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Tell me which table it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's all I ask.

2 MR. POWERS: It's the appropriate one.

3 MR. KRESS: It's the appropriate one.

4 It's the 1465 adjusted for Dana's problem.

5 MR. POWERS: For high-burnup fuel, the  
6 values are those in the tables generated by the panel.  
7 What are they for conventional?

8 MR. KRESS: I don't think any choice but  
9 to go back to 1465, although I think they're wrong.

10 MR. POWERS: No, I mean, it seems to me  
11 that you did the high-burnup fuel, you had a two-  
12 thirds mixture of conventional fuel and a one-third  
13 mixture of fuel up around --

14 MR. KRESS: You have an algorithm to  
15 adjust that back. There is an algorithm we could  
16 adjust that table back to what we --

17 MR. POWERS: There is an algorithm that we  
18 could, except we qualitatively changed things.

19 MR. GIESEKE: You can never go back to  
20 1465.

21 MR. POWERS: Yes, stay away from 1465 --

22 MR. GIESEKE: Because we've said there are  
23 changes that have occurred in the meantime, and we  
24 even cite in there that a new view of the releases at  
25 this point in time, as compared with what had been put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 1465, and that was kind of the basis which was then  
2 adjusted for high-burnup. So I'm not sure there's any  
3 way to get back anymore.

4 MR. KRESS: Let me ask you something. If  
5 we use 1465, would it be conservative --

6 MR. POWERS: No.

7 MR. KRESS: -- except for tellurium?

8 MR. POWERS: No, because we jacked up some  
9 releases on some of the low volatiles a lot. In the  
10 face of quantitative release of cesium and iodine for  
11 the worst two hours, no, it doesn't make any  
12 difference at all.

13 We've got a comment back here.

14 MR. NESBITT: If the licensee who has a  
15 core composed of all LEU fuel, it's not high-burnup,  
16 can use 1465 --

17 MR. KRESS: Why can't they use it here?

18 MR. NESBITT: -- then we can use 1465 for  
19 the portion of our core that's LEU fuel if it's not  
20 all high-burnup. But if we go to high-burnup fuel,  
21 we'll use whatever you all came up with.

22 MR. KRESS: That's my feeling. Even  
23 though we think 1465 is wrong, I think in regulatory  
24 space you have to use it, and it won't make much  
25 difference. It's a way to go that gets us out of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conundrum.

2 MR. POWERS: Let me ask you a question.  
3 You keep talking about 70 percent core damage. What  
4 fraction of that core melts and penetrates the lower  
5 head?

6 MR. KRESS: I'm assuming all --

7 MR. LEAVER: What did you say, Tom?

8 MR. KRESS: I'm assuming all --

9 MR. LEAVER: I don't think so.

10 MR. POWERS: See, I was assuming about 50  
11 percent of the core. I mean I think I can track back  
12 on a lot of work the NRC has done and come to that  
13 conclusion, that about 50 percent of the core comes  
14 down --

15 MR. KRESS: This will impact on what you  
16 do for ex-vessel and late in-vessel, I think.

17 MR. POWERS: Then there is some 20 percent  
18 that's damaged, thermally-insulted, but it hasn't  
19 melted. It hasn't melted in the core now.

20 MR. KRESS: Well, whatever those things  
21 turn out to be, and I'm not too fixed on it yet, I  
22 think we ought to make it explicitly clear what we're  
23 assuming and talk about the ex-vessel releases and the  
24 late vessel, what substances go into them, partially  
25 for design basis accidents, I'd probably just say all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it goes out. All of the full 70 percent goes out  
2 to participate in MCCI, and there's 30 percent left in  
3 the core to do whatever it's going to do.

4 MR. POWERS: Do I have to do that or is  
5 that part of the variability in the results?

6 MR. KRESS: It's part of the variability  
7 in the results. The 30 percent that's left, my  
8 assumption would be that it doesn't do anything,  
9 because I think that's the assumption we've been  
10 making previously. It's just left behind, and that  
11 part of the core doesn't participate in any way in any  
12 of it.

13 MR. LEAVER: Are you saying it's intact?

14 MR. KRESS: It's left in there and doesn't  
15 raise fission --

16 MR. LEAVER: If that's true, then I don't  
17 see how you are going to be able to melt 70 percent of  
18 the core. I mean, you may melt -- even Dana's 50  
19 percent seems to me to be high. I think it would be  
20 more like 30, 35 percent.

21 MR. KRESS: That's pessimistic. This is  
22 the design basis phase. I think if you looked at all  
23 the severe accidents --

24 MR. LEAVER: Early in-vessel release is  
25 design basis, but once you go beyond that, it's not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 No, it's not.

2 MR. KRESS: Yes, sure, it is.

3 MR. LEAVER: No, it's not.

4 MR. KRESS: None of this is based on a  
5 single accident sequence or specified accident  
6 sequences. It's all an agglomeration of accident  
7 sequences. In all design basis --

8 MR. LEAVER: But the word "design basis"  
9 means something very specific, and the staff has  
10 stated that that portion of 1465 that's up to the  
11 early in-vessel is to be used for the radiological  
12 design basis accident calculation.

13 MR. KRESS: Sure.

14 MR. LEAVER: And no one has ever said that  
15 the ex-vessel release or the late in-vessel release is  
16 design basis.

17 MR. KRESS: No, I didn't intend for it to  
18 be that. If you're going to use it for anything, you  
19 would use it in a design basis sense.

20 MR. LEAVER: But no one's contemplating  
21 using it in a design basis sense. The only thing  
22 people are contemplating using is the release up to  
23 the early in-vessel.

24 MR. KRESS: If I had my way, we would get  
25 regulations that had to do with late containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure and land contamination, and we would use it in  
2 a design basis --

3 MR. LEAVER: Well, if and when, yes.

4 MR. BOYACK: Is this here this 70 percent?  
5 Is that where you're taking issue?

6 MR. LEAVER: I was taking issue with the  
7 assumption that 70 percent of the fuel is molten and  
8 the other 30 percent is pristine in the vessel. I  
9 don't think that's realistic. I don't see how that  
10 could possibly happen. I don't think it matters, but  
11 I think it's certainly reasonable to think of -- I  
12 like Dana's word of "thermal assault" or core damage,  
13 if you will. Seventy percent of the core is badly  
14 damaged. Some portion of that is truly molten, and  
15 some portion is shards, debris, in a pile somewhere.

16 MR. BOYACK: Can you live with that, Tom?  
17 Seventy percent of the core is badly damaged?

18 MR. KRESS: I don't care because the  
19 question is what participates in MCCI, but that's not  
20 part of the design basis generally.

21 MR. BOYACK: Right.

22 MR. KRESS: So I don't care what they do  
23 with it.

24 MR. POWERS: Well, the next question I  
25 have is, why do I have to assume that the 30 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that's left in the fuel in pristine suffers nothing in  
2       the subsequent phases of the accident?

3               MR. LEAVER:     I think that's a good  
4       question. I think that it's hard to argue that the  
5       late in-vessel, that that would heat up and undergo  
6       further damage.

7               MR. KRESS:    Well, one asks yourself, in  
8       choosing design basis events, does one factor in  
9       everything or does one try to have a risk and  
10      frequency in mind in choosing it, and one concept is  
11      that air ingression accidents that might influence --  
12      if that stuff's left in there and the bottom of the  
13      head's off, you're either going to cool it and it's  
14      going to stop releasing or you're going to get air  
15      ingression in there, and you're going to have an air  
16      zirc reaction that's going to heat it up and drive up  
17      everything off.

18              The question is, do I know enough about  
19      the accident to make some argument that it ought to be  
20      considered in design basis space, or is its frequency  
21      low enough that I can relegate it to severe accident  
22      space and say, "I don't have to make the designer or  
23      the licensee deal with it, the design basis space?  
24      It's a judgment call usually, and it is a question of,  
25      is this going to make -- is my system robust enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with what I have or do I have to make it more robust?

2 You know, I could anticipate all sorts of  
3 things. Like I would add in what fraction of this 70  
4 percent that means some fraction of the iodine didn't  
5 get released to the side. I might say all the iodine  
6 because the minute it hits core-concrete interaction,  
7 it's going to come out real fast. So it might as well  
8 be part of the in-vessel release except for it doesn't  
9 get plated out.

10 So you can make all sorts of assumptions,  
11 and I think these assumptions here are just consistent  
12 with what the old design basis source term is.

13 MR. BOYACK: Let's take a quick look at  
14 what I have down under the approach and see if there's  
15 anything else that needs to be done.

16 Assume MOX assemblies are distributed  
17 uniformly throughout the core. Whether MOX or LEU  
18 assembly, it undergoes the same thermal transient.  
19 MOX assembly passes through a temperature transient  
20 that represents the core melt. Core disruption -- is  
21 that better? That creates -- that damages.

22 Estimate fission product releases for a  
23 full --

24 MR. LEAVER: Fuel.

25 MR. BOYACK: Pardon me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEAVER: Probably the word "fuel"  
2 would be better than "core."

3 MR. BOYACK: Estimate fission product  
4 releases for a full MOX assembly. At the end of the  
5 early in-vessel --

6 MR. LEAVER: Release fractions.

7 MR. BOYACK: -- release fractions. Okay,  
8 thank you.

9 MR. LEAVER: You're normalizing this. So  
10 it doesn't matter how many assemblies.

11 MR. GIESEKE: Isn't the third one of those  
12 bullets covered by the second one?

13 MR. BOYACK: I didn't think so. I thought  
14 there was something explicit that I had asked a  
15 question about, and it says this is what we're doing.  
16 So somewhere I think we -- at the end of the early in-  
17 vessel phrase, release 70 percent of the core's badly  
18 damaged, some molten and some otherwise damaged.  
19 Thirty percent of the core doesn't participate in the  
20 release through the end of this phase.

21 Anything else?

22 MR. GIESEKE: I still think the third one  
23 is covered under the second one. Otherwise --

24 MR. BOYACK: Does it matter?

25 MR. GIESEKE: -- I would like for you to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 add to the third one that says, "LEU assemblies pass  
2 through a temperature transient that damages the  
3 fuel."

4 MR. BOYACK: So, okay, you want me to also  
5 put the --

6 MR. GIESEKE: Well, if you're going to put  
7 one, you have to put the other because --

8 MR. LEAVER: We're just estimating MOX.

9 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, but what happens --

10 MR. BOYACK: But the release fractions  
11 that we're presenting are for a full MOX assembly.  
12 That's all they are. They aren't for the LEU. That  
13 was the point.

14 MR. GIESEKE: Oh.

15 MR. BOYACK: So the fission product  
16 release fractions developed are for a full MOX  
17 assembly.

18 MR. KRESS: I don't know what the "full"  
19 means. It's just for a MOX assembly. It's not a  
20 single one.

21 MR. LEAVER: Get rid of the word "a" and  
22 put "MOX assemblies."

23 MR. BOYACK: Assembly can be one fuel --  
24 it's the same thing.

25 MR. LEAVER: Right, for MOX fuel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYACK: Yes, for MOX fuel.

2 Anything else that's needed post to end of  
3 early in-vessel?

4 MR. NOURBAKHS: I have a comment. Is  
5 that definition of 1465 source term, early release by  
6 definition is up to the vessel failure. So that  
7 assumption is 70 percent is implicitly, is one of your  
8 conclusions, is not explicitly by definition of LEU  
9 source early release.

10 See, you bring the end time of the vessel  
11 failure. So it is an implicit kind of conclusion that  
12 you make that 70 percent should damage before the  
13 vessel failure. You saw that explicit definition of  
14 that source.

15 MR. KRESS: But making it explicit makes  
16 that clear. I mean, it's the same practical -- you  
17 get the same result. You get the same result. You  
18 might want to clarify that and say the 70 percent is  
19 a result of how much it takes to melt through the  
20 vessel. That might be a clarification. In practice,  
21 it's the same thing. It just assumes the same.

22 Terminate the in-vessel phase.

23 MR. BOYACK: Okay? Are we all clear?

24 MR. POWERS: I'm still unclear what  
25 happens after the vessel has been breached.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: You no longer have steam going  
2 out. You've probably got some pretty hot fuel left in  
3 there, and it didn't get down yet because you need 70  
4 percent of it to get down. That fuel's, I think it --

5 MR. LEAVER: Are you asking what happens  
6 to the 30 percent that's up in the vessel?

7 MR. POWERS: Yes.

8 MR. KRESS: I think when the bottom --  
9 when the hole gets in the vessels, whatever kind of  
10 hole you get, you're going to expel a lot of the 70  
11 percent because I think most of it is molten. Most of  
12 it is going to go down to the core concrete.

13 MR. POWERS: Well, I understand that you  
14 think that most of it is molten, but I certainly don't  
15 think so.

16 MR. KRESS: Do you think a substantial  
17 fraction of it is crusted and --

18 MR. POWERS: I think a substantial  
19 fraction of it is fuel rods that are oxidized to some  
20 extent, but not been hot, grading out to when you get  
21 to the complete perimeter they're in pretty good  
22 shape. They may have ruptured their clad, but  
23 otherwise not much has happened to them by that time.

24 MR. KRESS: That's the 30 percent?

25 MR. LEAVER: No, that's a portion of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 70 percent.

2 MR. POWERS: If I take a look radially,  
3 starting at the center of the core, and I go out about  
4 70 percent of the distance, that's gone. Okay. It's  
5 slumped --

6 MR. KRESS: It's 70 percent of the --

7 MR. POWERS: Seventy percent of the radial  
8 distance.

9 MR. KRESS:  $\pi$ -r squared is --

10 MR. POWERS: Point seven times .7 is .49.  
11 So it's about half the volume of the core that has  
12 slumped down and hit the vessel head. There is an  
13 uncertain range on that I will agree to; it depends on  
14 the accident. It is probably higher in this  
15 particular accident than others, but it's a good  
16 number and I think it meshes with other studies that  
17 the NRC has done.

18 From that .7 to the perimeter, the  
19 degradation goes from rod stubs all the way up to  
20 almost pristine fuel. I suspect that it's broken its  
21 clad, has a hole in its clad, but by the time you get  
22 to that outer row of assemblies, it's pretty much  
23 intact fuel at the time of vessel rupture. Okay?

24 Now I want to know what happens after  
25 that. Does Saran Wrap get put over this thing and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing happens?

2 MR. KRESS: My assumption is not that  
3 you've got 70 percent of the radius, but you go out  
4 far enough that you capture 70 percent of the fuel.  
5 That's what it takes to melt the vessel, and the 30 of  
6 the fuel is around the periphery. Pretty much like  
7 you say, it hasn't melted yet. It's probably damaged,  
8 and it may have even released some of its, well,  
9 evolved to fission products, but it's there. You have  
10 a hole in the vessel. You've probably gotten rid of  
11 all the steam and water by now, and whatever melt,  
12 this hole goes down to the core concrete, and now  
13 you've got this stuff sitting around the edge which is  
14 undergoing decay heatup, but doesn't have much of a  
15 way to cool itself except by radiation.

16 I don't know what happens to it. I think  
17 it might continue to heat up and continue to melt and  
18 fall down in what residual lower head there is and  
19 continue to release its fission products.

20 MR. BOYACK: I am going to ask a question  
21 here. I hope you can satisfy my curiosity.

22 An hour and a half ago, we were marching  
23 through tables at a pretty rapid pace without these  
24 definitions. It appears to me that, although we're  
25 talking about MOX specifically, and trying to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through this prescription, we were doing without this  
2 prescription before, right or wrong. Was it wrong?  
3 Because now we're into a level of defining the  
4 scenario that could have been applicable to what we  
5 were doing before also. No matter what the fuel mix  
6 is, we could have had this definition.

7 So I'm curious. We were going through the  
8 process before, coming up with answers. Now we're  
9 having a rather protracted scenario description. Is  
10 it necessary to go forward? And if so, why is it  
11 different from what we were doing an hour and a half  
12 ago?

13 MR. KRESS: That's exactly what I was  
14 doing.

15 MR. BOYACK: So the specificity is showing  
16 that others were doing different things?

17 MR. KRESS: Probably. I don't know what  
18 the others were doing, but that's exactly what I was  
19 doing.

20 MR. POWERS: I was thinking about 50  
21 percent core melt, some damage, and that broke through  
22 the vessel head. Then after that, I had the rest of  
23 the core coming down over a two-hour period.

24 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

25 MR. POWERS: And that was augmenting the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core-concrete interaction. For 10 hours I was running  
2 gas up through the piping system revaporizing stuff.

3 MR. KRESS: That is probably more  
4 realistic than what's going on in what I was saying.

5 MR. BOYACK: Then what I would like to do,  
6 then, is sort of see if we can't just get down. So  
7 this is a 50 percent of the volume of the core, right?  
8 What you had was 50 percent of the volume of the core?  
9 Fifty percent of the core doesn't participate in  
10 release through this --

11 MR. POWERS: Some fraction of it --

12 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so why is it not within  
13 this 50 percent?

14 MR. POWERS: You've got 50 percent of the  
15 core that penetrates the vessel.

16 MR. BOYACK: This is the 50 percent that's  
17 going to come down? Okay.

18 MR. POWERS: The residual part of it --

19 MR. BOYACK: And will be released  
20 immediately upon failure of the lower vessel, right?

21 MR. POWERS: Uh-hum.

22 MR. BOYACK: The remaining percent of the  
23 core, 50 percent of the core remaining in the vessel,  
24 some portion is also damaged.

25 Now at this point I think what you said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was, for the next phase, so for the ex-vessel phase,  
2 the 50 percent discharged, released, in the core  
3 concrete interaction, and then what did you say about  
4 the rest of the --

5 MR. POWERS: Understand that some portion  
6 has been damaged, but during the ex-vessel phase 100  
7 percent of the core eventually ends up on the floor.

8 MR. BOYACK: Okay. Then you had a last  
9 statement, which was to do with the gas flows, and  
10 this was the late phase, right? That's called the  
11 late in-vessel phase? What do we call it?

12 MR. POWERS: It's late in-vessel.

13 MR. BOYACK: Just let me go with this for  
14 a moment.

15 MR. POWERS: This is the 10-hour period  
16 where you're taking the material off that you put on  
17 the piping system, you're revaporizing fractions of  
18 it.

19 MR. BOYACK: Deposited material, okay. Is  
20 revaporized?

21 MR. POWERS: Uh-hum.

22 MR. GIESEKE: Why don't we call that --  
23 oh, I don't know what to call it -- RCS internals, as  
24 in the piping system?

25 MR. POWERS: Yes, you can say RCS. A lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it's on the upper core structures.

2 MR. GIESEKE: That makes it a little bit  
3 more applicable to a TWR.

4 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Tom, can you live with  
5 that?

6 MR. KRESS: Well, I can live with it  
7 except your "some portion" in the bullet halfway up.  
8 I don't know what that portion is.

9 MR. BOYACK: Oh, right here?

10 MR. KRESS: Because what I think you're  
11 saying is that that's going to be added into the early  
12 in-vessel release.

13 MR. POWERS: That's right.

14 MR. KRESS: So I need to know what that  
15 portion is, and I think your intent was to make it 20  
16 percent or something like that?

17 MR. POWERS: In fact, what I did was 30  
18 percent of the fuel was involved and it released half  
19 of its inventory in the volatile materials.

20 MR. BOYACK: Okay, I was typing.

21 MR. KRESS: I said 15 percent, and the  
22 other 35 percent was part of the core concrete that  
23 went over a longer time.

24 MR. POWERS: Thirty-five percent probably  
25 lost the gap release, but it hadn't released very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much. Then it collapses down into the reactor cavity  
2 and it releases everything. It does that over a two-  
3 hour period.

4 MR. BOYACK: So if you were asking, some  
5 portion of the 50 percent of the core main vessel was  
6 also damaged and participates in the early in-vessel  
7 release. Did a number come out of that?

8 MR. POWERS: What I had said, what I had  
9 been doing was saying 30 percent of the core loses on  
10 average half of its volatile inventory. So if I look  
11 at the core and ask something like the, say, cesium  
12 content, how much had come out of the core, not onto  
13 the containment, but had come out of the core, it  
14 essentially amounted to a 65 percent release fraction  
15 of the core as a whole.

16 MR. BOYACK: Is this 30 percent of the 50?

17 MR. POWERS: No.

18 MR. GIESEKE: No. It's of the total core.  
19 It's 30 percent of the total core, but it comes out of  
20 the 50 percent left standing, so to speak.

21 MR. BOYACK: Give me some words.

22 MR. POWERS: Three-fifths of the remaining  
23 core releases one-half of its volatile inventories.

24 MR. KRESS: Yes, I don't know whether one-  
25 half --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: Well, a straight line from  
2 100 percent release to zero release for that part of  
3 the diagram.

4 MR. BOYACK: So is that three-fifths of  
5 the main core loses one-half of its volatile  
6 inventory? Is that what was said?

7 MR. POWERS: That's what I heard.

8 MR. BOYACK: Yes, that's what you heard.  
9 You said it so well. Does this do it?

10 MR. GIESEKE: I have a little bit of a --  
11 well --

12 MR. BOYACK: Does this put everybody on  
13 the same description?

14 MR. GIESEKE: Well, that's basically where  
15 I came up with the 65 percent in the very first place,  
16 is this kind of logic. I don't know if we want to --  
17 I guess we could say --

18 MR. BOYACK: The reason a prescription  
19 like this is good is, when it goes in the report, if  
20 something changes markedly, then people can adjust  
21 accordingly.

22 MR. GIESEKE: I guess my question is if  
23 you want to use something other than -- well, I guess  
24 volatile inventory is as good a way as anything.

25 MR. BOYACK: You're going to get another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 chance to change this. As long as we're communicating  
2 all right about it --

3 MR. GIESEKE: Yes, it's close enough.

4 MR. BOYACK: I can't print this because  
5 Jason's got all my disks. We went back again to  
6 reprint again. So I don't have a transfer media until  
7 tomorrow on this. What I can do is I can just keep it  
8 where we can get at it.

9 So now we go back -- first off, tell me,  
10 is it going to affect duration?

11 MR. GIESEKE: From my perspective, it's  
12 build on this. Any numbers I give you are built on  
13 this basic assumption anyway.

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay, for you the answer is  
15 no. I'd like you to think about that and whether  
16 anybody needs to change the duration input you gave  
17 me.

18 MR. KRESS: I am still bothered about the  
19 three-fifths of the remaining core and one-half of its  
20 fission products.

21 MR. POWERS: It's not one-half of its  
22 fission products. This is half of the volatile --

23 MR. GIESEKE: That's important because  
24 that's the point I was trying to fuss with, and then  
25 I just said, well, as long as he carries the word

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "volatile" with it every place he goes, if that's  
2 maybe noble gases, you know, if you look at it that  
3 way --

4 MR. KRESS: It still bothers me. I don't  
5 know whether one-half -- I understand what Dana is  
6 saying, but it seems awfully arbitrary to me.

7 MR. GIESEKE: It is.

8 MR. POWERS: Anything we do on this is  
9 going to be completely arbitrary.

10 MR. KRESS: I think you're right, but both  
11 the three-fifths and the one-half seem arbitrary to  
12 me. I'm convoluting two arbitrary things to get  
13 another arbitrary thing, and that's why it's bothering  
14 me.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. BOYACK: The real key is it's  
17 arbitrary, but it's very specific.

18 MR. KRESS: Oh, I agree it's specific, and  
19 specificity is very important.

20 MR. POWERS: I think I'd go through the  
21 actual analyses that have been done in the last 10  
22 years and show you that thinking about 50 percent of  
23 the core is not a bad, as core melt, it's not a bad --  
24 it fits the definition of 1465. It may not be  
25 bounding, but it's a pretty severe situation. I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find accidents that initially melt a lot less, and I  
2 can find a few, not too many, that melt more.

3 Now among the ones that melt more tend to  
4 be these large breaks. So I don't think the 50  
5 percent is all that arbitrary. I think there's a  
6 basis for that.

7 As I say, the 50 percent, all I'm doing is  
8 saying, look, the outer ring of assemblies may have  
9 ruptured its clad, but it hasn't released -- and lost  
10 its gap inventory, but it hasn't done very much now.  
11 So since I don't know all the details of release, I  
12 will assume that, starting at my .7 radius to my .9  
13 radius, it's essentially linear. Half of linear, I  
14 mean it's roughly half. You can do it very exactly,  
15 but you're kind of fooling yourself.

16 MR. BOYACK: So, Tom, are you just feeling  
17 that it's a different value? I mean, because we need  
18 the prescription to have people doing the same thing.  
19 So are you just feeling it's different values or what?

20 MR. KRESS: This three-fifths of the  
21 remaining core losing one-half of its volatile  
22 inventory, where does that go? Does it go through the  
23 primary system that undergoes plate out or does it go  
24 straight into containment, in your mind?

25 MR. POWERS: It's part of the in-vessel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release.

2 MR. KRESS: So half of it plates out, or  
3 whatever our assumption is on the --

4 MR. POWERS: I was using basically half  
5 plate out.

6 MR. KRESS: So three-fifths of 50 is 30,  
7 and if I added that to the original 50, I would have  
8 gotten 80, and 80 percent --

9 MR. GIESEKE: I am seeing the same thing.  
10 I mean, I don't know where you're going to 80 --

11 MR. KRESS: We used 70 percent before to  
12 calculate the release in-vessel.

13 MR. POWERS: No, it is 50 percent plus  
14 half of three-fifths, which is essentially 15. So you  
15 come up with -- so if I take --

16 MR. KRESS: So 15 plus 50; 65 instead of  
17 70? I don't see that that's substantially different.  
18 It just gives a better rationale for why you would use  
19 70 or in this case 65. So I'll go along with what  
20 he's saying if --

21 MR. BOYACK: Do I have to do some  
22 rewording here?

23 MR. KRESS: No, no. I think it's --

24 MR. POWERS: The issue is what you do  
25 after the vessel ruptures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: That's right, and you were  
2 asking me what I did with the 30 percent, and I said,  
3 I don't know. This gives you some rationale for what  
4 to do with it. It all goes in over a two-hour period  
5 to MCCI or something, and it gives you a rationale for  
6 dealing with the ex-vessel part of it. From that  
7 standpoint, it's a fairly good specification. It  
8 doesn't violate my general rule of 70 percent very  
9 much. It's 65 instead of 70.

10 MR. BOYACK: Well, that's good because the  
11 uncertainty is much bigger than that, right?

12 Okay, so are we ready to go on?

13 MR. POWERS: Yes.

14 MR. BOYACK: That's the folder file. I'm  
15 kind of thinking it would be good if people had a copy  
16 of that.

17 Okay, so the duration we said was all  
18 right.

19 MR. KRESS: Yes, I don't see that any of  
20 this change affects my concept of the duration.

21 MR. BOYACK: Okay, let's go to the noble  
22 gases. I'm starting to get tired because I can tell  
23 I can't remember who did what, but we'll just start  
24 over here. I guess that's how we started last time.

25 Dave, do you want to change any of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values based upon now this new definition?

2 MR. LEAVER: Okay, and this is now all  
3 MOX, and we've kind of come up with a some sort of a  
4 standard core damage progression model, which I think  
5 is very reasonable. It's a badly damaged core, but  
6 it's in the representative or typical range, somewhat  
7 conservative in terms of the amount of damage, when  
8 you look at the probablistically important sequences.

9 I guess the only thing I would do is I  
10 might just lower my 80 percent a bit, maybe make it  
11 70, 75 percent, and then increase the ex-vessel to 20  
12 percent.

13 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Jim?

14 MR. GIESEKE: I like it right now.

15 MR. BOYACK: Okay, Dana?

16 MR. POWERS: Okay.

17 MR. BOYACK: That's right. Tom? Here  
18 comes the moment.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. POWERS: He likes them the way they  
21 are.

22 MR. KRESS: We're still on the gap  
23 release.

24 MR. BOYACK: Oh, actually, I thought we  
25 went through the whole thing with these others.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: Did you?

2 MR. BOYACK: Yes. So you can just go  
3 through the whole smear here.

4 MR. KRESS: My gap release was designed to  
5 say 40 percent of the core was high and it was MOX,  
6 and the other 60 percent was LEU. Now I'm going to  
7 all MOX. My gap release would go up considerably to  
8 about .1 if I'm just using all MOX.

9 I think the inventory in there is -- you  
10 know, if you multiply .1 by 40 percent and add that to  
11 -- no, that's not right. .6 was a combination of .4  
12 times some number plus .6 times some number. .6 times  
13 .05 is .03. So the .6 is .03 divided by .4. So it  
14 goes up to about .7 or .75, somewhere around there.

15 MR. BOYACK: Do you want that 5 there?

16 MR. KRESS: No. Let's make it 7.

17 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

18 MR. KRESS: And that's to reflect what I  
19 think the inventory change will be --

20 MR. BOYACK: Okay, early in-vessel?

21 MR. KRESS: Early in-vessel?

22 MR. BOYACK: Yes, you get the whole thing  
23 now.

24 MR. KRESS: Well, I'm going to take .65  
25 for sure because that's the amount that participates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in essential the melt. Now the question is, am I  
2 going to release any of these noble gases from that  
3 other part of the fuel that didn't? I think surely it  
4 gets damaged to the point that it's going to release  
5 some noble gases. So I'm going to go back up to the  
6 .93 because I think the .07 takes care of --

7 MR. BOYACK: So everything goes out?

8 MR. KRESS: Goes to .93, yes.

9 MR. BOYACK: And the next two go to zero?

10 MR. KRESS: Yes.

11 MR. CLEMENT: Don't change .05, but you  
12 could add this, we'll say that the margin is reduced.  
13 This is the original for the experiments. I don't  
14 change the .05.

15 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so --

16 MR. KRESS: He's saying that it is always  
17 the same.

18 MR. CLEMENT: Yes, but you can indicate  
19 that now margin is reduced.

20 MR. BOYACK: For the .05?

21 MR. CLEMENT: Yes. Then for the other,  
22 .95, no change, because basically in our studies we  
23 consider 100 percent participating to the release. So  
24 never mind for the 40 or 60 percent. So no change.

25 MR. BOYACK: Okay, noble gases are done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I have to color code or I'll lose track of what I'm  
2 doing.

3 How are you doing, Jim? Are you ready to  
4 go on to the halogens?

5 MR. GIESEKE: Yes. I don't see any reason  
6 to change because I kind of made these assumptions  
7 when I did it in the first place. They're close  
8 enough.

9 MR. BOYACK: Dana? Anything you want to  
10 do with the .325?

11 MR. POWERS: I put my .325 in there to  
12 reflect a belief that the releases of halogens from  
13 the fuel are a little more rapid than they would be  
14 for conventional fuels. As a consequence, the partial  
15 pressure in and immediately above the core region was  
16 a bit higher. Consequently, the driving force for  
17 fission product halogen condensation on the  
18 particulate and structures was a bit higher, and you  
19 got less out. The precise numerical value I think is  
20 not so important as the indications that, release  
21 things more rapidly; you deposit them more rapidly.

22 MR. BOYACK: In effect, we're just  
23 employing the logic for everybody now that you were  
24 employing before? That's why your number doesn't need  
25 to change?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. POWERS: Well, I mean, it would seem  
2                   like it ought to change because now you're doing a  
3                   full MOX fuel, but since I think the overall release  
4                   fractions tend to be driven more by damage progression  
5                   for these volatile materials than by the details of  
6                   kinetics, the only place I reflect that as higher  
7                   kinetics is in the fraction of the deposits. So I  
8                   kick up the fraction of the deposit, and consequently,  
9                   I kick up the fraction that subsequently revaporizes  
10                  in the late in-vessel phase.

11                 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so your ex-vessel  
12                  number and your late in-vessel?

13                 MR. POWERS: I guess I'd just leave them  
14                  alone.

15                 MR. BOYACK: Okay. Tom?

16                 MR. KRESS: My number is going to be the  
17                  same, and I'll tell you why. The .65 fraction that we  
18                  essentially assumed undergoes the transient, releases  
19                  all of it, and you get .65, plus you add the gap  
20                  release, which is basically another .5 or so. I  
21                  finally just played it out, and it leaves me with .35  
22                  running the vessel and .35 on the other right now.

23                 MR. BOYACK: Okay, so those numbers stay  
24                  the same?

25                 MR. KRESS: Uh-hum.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NESBITT: The gap release phase for  
2 Tom is now, I think, inconsistent with that for the  
3 noble gases.

4 MR. KRESS: Oh, yes, I would convert that  
5 to 7 also. Thank you very much. You know, once  
6 again, that's hardly distinguishable from the 5.

7 MR. NESBITT: Well, I agree, but --

8 MR. KRESS: But just to be consistent and  
9 to show that I think there's more in the gap inventory  
10 because of its MOX fuel.

11 MR. BOYACK: Any comments now that I need  
12 to change? Any different numbers?

13 MR. CLEMENT: No.

14 MR. KRESS: Now ex-vessel, this is the 50  
15 percent of the core -- I mean the three-fifths of the  
16 core that went down and released half of its content.  
17 The other half is going to get released very quickly.  
18 So it's that number that. It's coming up to be .15,  
19 I think.

20 MR. BOYACK: Okay, and late in-vessel?

21 MR. KRESS: Well, I've got half of the --  
22 I've got .35 plated out. I don't think it all gets  
23 released, because once it starts releasing, it  
24 releases its heat source. So I'm going to stay with  
25 my .2, just to be consistent with the things that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 late in-vessel before.

2 MR. BOYACK: Okay. This is where we left  
3 off. And, Dana, it follows your lot on alkali metals  
4 now.

5 MR. POWERS: Okay, it's 0.05 to begin. I  
6 am conceding that the inventory can be a bit higher,  
7 but I still think the .05 has enough margin to reflect  
8 that, especially when they're limiting the burnup to  
9 something around 40. So I just don't see any reason  
10 to change that.

11 MR. BOYACK: Okay. Early in-vessel?

12 MR. POWERS: Early in-vessel release, I  
13 have 0.30.

14 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

15 MR. POWERS: Ex-vessel, 0.25.

16 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

17 MR. POWERS: And the late in-vessel  
18 release, 0.15. Some of this may need a little  
19 explanation.

20 MR. BOYACK: All right.

21 MR. POWERS: My general belief is the  
22 deposition of cesium in retention of the piping system  
23 is a little better than for iodine.

24 MR. BOYACK: And the fractional release  
25 is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: The fractional releases are  
2 about the same, but it strikes me that there is more  
3 chemical diversity available to cesium to deposit on  
4 the parent piping system, and that it forms more  
5 refractory compounds, so the revaporization is less  
6 efficient. So that you see some bias down from cesium  
7 and iodine here.

8 MR. BOYACK: Okay, now one of the general  
9 statements -- I don't know quite where to shuffle them  
10 into the thing here as to which phase. So if there is  
11 something that you feel like you want in the report,  
12 I need to have the phase or I get lost immediately,  
13 and then I loss track of the conversation.

14 MR. POWERS: I would say down in the late  
15 in-vessel, just say more refractory surface species,  
16 so the extent of revaporization is less than for  
17 iodine.

18 MR. BOYACK: Okay. All right, Tom?

19 MR. KRESS: Believe it or not, my numbers  
20 are just about like Dana's, but I would put the .07 in  
21 there just to be consistent, and the rest of the  
22 numbers are about the same. The difference --

23 MR. BOYACK: The same as?

24 MR. KRESS: As Dana's. The difference in  
25 the total doesn't make any difference substantially,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I agree with him on -- no, .15. I agree with him  
2 it does revaporize as easy.

3 MR. BOYACK: Bernard?

4 MR. CLEMENT: .05 for gap releases, and  
5 then .65 for releases, the usual.

6 MR. BOYACK: Dave?

7 MR. LEAVER: I'd say .05. I think the  
8 cesium is, for the same reason as I said on noble  
9 gases and iodine, I think it should be a bit higher  
10 than what we used for the LEU. So I would say .3  
11 would be a reasonable estimate there, and I'd say .3  
12 for ex-vessel and .1 for late in-vessel. Actually, I  
13 would, yes, I would say .15 for late in-vessel.

14 MR. BOYACK: Jim?

15 MR. GIESEKE: .05. Looking and comparing  
16 with iodine again, and accounting for transport and  
17 deposition differences, I get -- I'll round down; I  
18 had a little bit more, but I'll round down to .30 and  
19 make your averaging easier. I had .3 and .1.

20 MR. BOYACK: What about research for the  
21 alkali metals?

22 MR. POWERS: What?

23 MR. BOYACK: Research.

24 MR. POWERS: Oh, research.

25 MR. BOYACK: This is for anybody who cares

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to hold forth.

2 MR. POWERS: Well, it seems to me that we  
3 do have a couple of data points for the cesium  
4 release, and there's still some work to sort out what  
5 all the peculiarities of those data points. That  
6 effort to sort that out is clearly needed to be done.  
7 What you have, then two points make a straight line,  
8 and Tom can build his model.

9 MR. KRESS: That's right. I can do it  
10 like that.

11 MR. POWERS: And you don't have to worry  
12 about scattering the data that way.

13 MR. KRESS: That's right.

14 MR. POWERS: When you just have two  
15 points.

16 MR. BOYACK: This is VERCORS test?

17 MR. POWERS: Yes. Don't do any more  
18 tests. Just sort out what you've got.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. KRESS: If we do a third test, I'm in  
21 trouble.

22 MR. POWERS: Yes.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: Coming back to the  
25 VERCORS tests, the one that was not presented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yesterday were RT 1 comparison to RT 2. This data you  
2 have already presented in public. You have a paper  
3 that was presented this exactly, this comparison.

4 MR. KRESS: It's RT 7.

5 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: RT 7 is the one you  
6 have in place.

7 MR. KRESS: That's the one I need because  
8 it's got the whole range of fission products in it.

9 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: It was already  
10 presented, and I believe that your institute has  
11 indicated to NRC that they will providing those data  
12 to us.

13 MR. KRESS: Right, that's fine with me.

14 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: It's just a matter of  
15 timing. So we will have access to that.

16 MR. CLEMENT: We hope it will be soon.

17 MR. KHATIB-RAHBAR: Soon, yes.

18 MR. BOYACK: Any other research needs for  
19 any of the other phases? Any other research needs in  
20 this area that have occurred to you?

21 MR. KRESS: There was this question of  
22 validating the VERCORS data with the real fuel, but  
23 after listening to all of it, I'm of the opinion that  
24 it's applicable to what they're going to use and we  
25 don't have to run this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. CLEMENT: The data will be exactly the  
2 characteristics of the tests that has been used  
3 because it's important.

4 MR. BOYACK: Okay, tellurium, right? Did  
5 I hear somebody groan?

6 (Laughter.)

7 Was that you who sort of let that out?

8 MR. KRESS: Yes.

9 MR. BOYACK: Well, you get the first shot  
10 at this one as it turns out.

11 (Laughter.)

12 I'm ready to stand up for a second.

13 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
14 the record at 4:05 p.m. and went back on the record at  
15 4:06 p.m.)

16 MR. KRESS: Tellurium was a tough one for  
17 me because if I just look at its volatility, it  
18 actually gets released as much as the halogens, but  
19 then there's this business that it gets tied up with  
20 the metallic elements in the fuel, and then it's not  
21 as volatile as you think it is.

22 My opinion is that eventually this gets  
23 tied up in metallics. It eventually gets released  
24 anyway from that fuel that undergoes the damage part,  
25 and I would put it exactly the same as the halogens,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       which is .3. I think we used .35 for the halogens  
2       here.

3               The gap, I think it's probably the same as  
4       -- I think it's zero in the gap. I think it's tied  
5       somewhere else in the fuel.

6               MR. BOYACK: So you're referring back to  
7       what, the halogens?

8               MR. KRESS: For the early in-vessel, I'm  
9       referring back to now. I forgot when we were talking  
10      about gap. I'm still going to use the zero gap  
11      release, but for the halogens early in-vessels I would  
12      still use the .35.

13              MR. BOYACK: Okay.

14              MR. KRESS: I think ex-vessel tellurium is  
15      probably less releasable than the -- it's going to get  
16      released ex-vessel, so I think the .15 is good there.

17              Late in-vessel, I think once it gets tied  
18      up with on the surfaces, it's not going to get  
19      released there. So I'd go down to .1. That's about  
20      it, I guess.

21              MR. CLEMENT: Gap release zero, and then  
22      for the early in-vessel, but, in fact, total release,  
23      .7.

24              MR. BOYACK: Dave?

25              MR. LEAVER: Gap release zero. I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early in-vessel, on LEU I think there certainly was a  
2 strong feeling that tellurium was -- the 1465  
3 tellurium estimate ought to be increased. There may  
4 be some disagreement as to how much, but I think that  
5 notion applies here, but I felt that the 30 percent  
6 number that a number of people came up with was  
7 uncomfortably high. So I was in the range of 10 to 15  
8 percent. So I guess here I would say maybe the upper  
9 end of that, .15.

10 MR. BOYACK: Okay.

11 MR. LEAVER: And I'll go with .4 ex-vessel  
12 and .2 for late in-vessel.

13 MR. BOYACK: Jim?

14 MR. GIESEKE: I think it needs to be a  
15 little bit there; .005 perhaps.

16 (Laughter.)

17 Put a little in there. What's wrong? You  
18 don't want to put a little in there? How about .3,  
19 .4, and then .2, which are basically the same numbers  
20 as we used for the high-burnup.

21 MR. BOYACK: Dana?

22 MR. POWERS: Like Jim, I'd like to reflect  
23 a little bit in the gap. What I put in is .005. Now  
24 with the proviso that I don't understand tellurium at  
25 all, here's somewhat how my thinking goes:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're going to use M5 cladding. That  
2 means we've got no tin. To form tin, telluride should  
3 be released in the tellurium. It's my impression that  
4 the MOX fuel runs a little higher in oxygen potential  
5 than conventional fuel because the plutonium nodules  
6 have a less capacity to sustain and buffer oxygen  
7 that's being liberated by the fission process.

8           So I suspect that this manifests itself in  
9 seeing a little higher releases of molybdenum, a  
10 little higher releases of ruthenium than what we're  
11 used to. The same phenomenon ought to lead to a  
12 little higher releases of tellurium than we're used  
13 to.

14           On the other hand, we're going to have  
15 higher concentrations of the reactive forms of  
16 tellurium in the flow out of the core. To propose  
17 that I have any capacity to doing this integral in my  
18 head is to overstate my capacities by a lot.

19           MR. KRESS: My assumption there was just  
20 aerosols plated up --

21           MR. POWERS: I just didn't want it to  
22 reflect the potential of reacting with the upper  
23 structures, and you might not see too much movement of  
24 this material. So I took the in-vessel release, and  
25 this is the release to the containment. You have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher release fraction than the fuel itself. But to  
2 the containment, I have .1.

3 MR. KRESS: You're really plating this  
4 stuff out?

5 MR. POWERS: Yes, I plated out a lot of  
6 it.

7 Okay, the ex-vessel release, I had .40.  
8 As I said, tellurium is the one thing during melt-  
9 concrete interactions I think I understand. I don't  
10 understand in-vessel at all, but I understand ex-  
11 vessel a lot. So I think it gets released, oh, fairly  
12 extensively ex-vessel.

13 MR. KRESS: I'd like to change my .15 for  
14 ex-vessel to .4. I agree with Dana on that and the  
15 rest of the people. I don't know how I came up with  
16 .15.

17 MR. POWERS: The reason I'm fairly  
18 confident on this is that, when you put a melt on  
19 concrete and let it chew away for a while, there's a  
20 strong smell of rotten eggs, and that rotten eggs is  
21 the gypsum used in the concrete, which is the calcium  
22 sulfate being turned into hydrogen sulfide and  
23 vaporized out. While sulfur chemistry and tellurium  
24 chemistry are sufficiently close that you know they  
25 should be volatile, we have done experiments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explicitly looking at tellurium release because of a  
2 bet Dick Vogle intemperately made with me on the  
3 release of tellurium during melt-concrete  
4 interactions. He said it couldn't be released. I,  
5 having smelled the rotten eggs, knew that it would be  
6 released. So we did the experiment, and we found  
7 VANESSA matched exactly the release, and we were  
8 getting a slow, steady, and what would be eventually  
9 complete release. So I'm fairly confident on that.

10 Now the late in-vessel release, I get .2.  
11 That's because I put a lot of tellurium out of fuel  
12 and I put it on the piping system, and then I believe  
13 that with reactors that have air filter containments  
14 you'll get air in there and you will turn any  
15 tellurides into TeO that's volatile and it will come  
16 out.

17 MR. KRESS: Can you add up when you look  
18 at where everything is?

19 MR. POWERS: I hope not.

20 MR. KRESS: Well, let's see, you've got --  
21 how much have you got?

22 MR. POWERS: What Tom's asking is, have I  
23 vaporized more off the piping system than what I had  
24 to vaporize? And I don't think so. No, I released  
25 essentially 60 percent from the fuel itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: And 40 percent ex-vessel?

2 MR. POWERS: Yes.

3 MR. KRESS: And that's 100 percent  
4 failure?

5 MR. POWERS: Right, and I put 50 percent  
6 of the core inventory on the piping system, and I  
7 subsequently revaporized a fraction of that. I think  
8 my mass balance is okay. Now the quality of the  
9 numbers, of course, is not worth one spit.

10 MR. NOURBAKHS: All of the tellurium  
11 comes from core-concrete interaction?

12 MR. POWERS: I get about 60 percent  
13 release from the fuel during the in-vessel transient,  
14 60 percent of the core inventory; 50 percent of the  
15 core inventory, which is five-sixths of that released,  
16 deposits on the piping system. Ten percent of the  
17 core inventory actually comes in the containment.  
18 Subsequently, in the late in-vessel phase, about 40  
19 percent of that deposited material subsequently  
20 revaporizes and comes into the containment.

21 MR. NOURBAKHS: So all of the releases  
22 are overlaid water or --

23 MR. POWERS: Oh, I see what you're asking.  
24 Was there any transient for that degraded fuel?

25 MR. NOURBAKHS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POWERS: I really didn't --

2 MR. NOURBAKHS: You made that assumption  
3 such a release of tellurium is there.

4 MR. POWERS: You're right, and I just  
5 didn't correct these numbers to try to horse that out.  
6 See, there's a big debate on what happens with the  
7 rest of this residual fuel. If you let air come in  
8 and interact with that residual fuel, and it's very  
9 rapid, it gets so hot that it melts down very quickly,  
10 and almost nothing gets released. It doesn't have  
11 time to get released before it gets down.

12 If, on the other hand, you meter in the  
13 air, it comes in very slowly, and the clad just melts  
14 off, so that you expose fuel to the oxidizing  
15 environment, then you get a lot off. I have tried to  
16 model that with things like the MELCOR code. As I  
17 assumed dictated the results. I mean, if I had real  
18 good high flows in there, I could get the stuff to  
19 melt, flow out, and never had a chance to release  
20 anything. If I slowed down the flow a lot, it had a  
21 chance to burn off the clad and release lots. It's  
22 so-so good. I mean, your assumptions are dictating  
23 things.

24 And that's why we had hoped that the  
25 PHEBUS program would be able to do an air ingression

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 accident, so that we could have some idea how the  
2 competition between things is working. I mean, there  
3 doesn't seem to be able way to do this in my capacity  
4 to model these things. I just don't know.

5 MR. NOURBAKHS: You have the same case  
6 for high-burnup?

7 MR. POWERS: It's almost exactly the same  
8 case there, except you've got, with the high-burnup  
9 conventional clads, as opposed to the M5 clads, you've  
10 got a little thicker oxide coating, so you know it's  
11 a slower oxidation process, unless you get a  
12 breakaway.

13 I don't discount it. I mean, I think it  
14 is one of the premier uncertainties in the late phase  
15 of the accident. Is it consequential enough to  
16 investigate? Well, it has more interest now that we  
17 worry about spent fuel pools because the same  
18 phenomenon happens there. If you melt down fast, your  
19 releases are going to be low. If you melt down slow,  
20 your releases are going to be high.

21 MR. BOYACK: Are there any comments on  
22 research needs?

23 MR. LEAVER: A couple of questions.

24 MR. BOYACK: Sure.

25 MR. LEAVER: It sounds like what you were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is that you don't believe that tellurium has  
2 tin telluride, and therefore, it will tend to have a  
3 higher deposition velocity than what you had -- you  
4 had written that short paper yesterday where I think  
5 you were thinking in terms of tin telluride, is that  
6 correct?

7 MR. POWERS: Yes, well, my argument in the  
8 paper goes that in the gas phase it's tin telluride,  
9 and in the condensed phase it's silver telluride. It  
10 can never react with the surface to form nickel  
11 telluride.

12 Here you've got no tin telluride because  
13 you're working with a niobium clad, and there is a  
14 niobium telluride, but I don't think it's whompingly  
15 stable the way tin telluride is. There are other  
16 tellurides that could form. I mean I could be just  
17 dead wrong on this. This could come out just the same  
18 as we assumed for the high-burnup fuel with  
19 conventional cladding.

20 You do have the silver indium cadmium  
21 control rods, which can -- I mean cadmium telluride is  
22 a real nice compound, real stable, but we just don't  
23 see that much of it. We see more silver telluride,  
24 but only in the condensed phase. We never seen it as  
25 a gaseous species.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I come saying, well, it looks to me  
2           like it is more likely to have deposition in the upper  
3           internals and primary piping system for this case than  
4           with conventional clads.

5           MR. LEAVER: Okay. Another question is,  
6           how much do we know to say that the oxygen potential  
7           is, in fact, higher for mixed oxide fuel than urial --

8           MR. POWERS: I really don't -- I'm  
9           reasoning that we're going to have some evidence that  
10          you get a little higher ruthenium movement. The only  
11          way I can move ruthenium around in these MOX fuels is  
12          if there is more oxygen available.

13          MR. LEAVER: Do we have such evidence for  
14          higher ruthenium in oxygen --

15          MR. POWERS: Yes.

16          MR. LEAVER: What is that?

17          MR. POWERS: It's a VERCORS test.

18          MR. LEAVER: Okay. I wasn't aware of  
19          that.

20                 Do you know which test is that, Bernard?  
21          The evidence for more ruthenium, higher ruthenium  
22          release in MOX than in UO2, do we have such evidence?  
23          I wasn't aware of that.

24          MR. CLEMENT: I don't say so.

25          MR. LEAVER: Well, yes, we talked about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this yesterday, and the 15 percent is like it's  
2 different for these different numbers, and he wasn't  
3 specific about any of these things. But, I mean,  
4 that's an important point if that's true. Is there  
5 higher ruthenium release for MOX than there is UO2.

6 MR. CLEMENT: It's too early to say that.

7 MR. LEAVER: Okay. I thought maybe you  
8 were thinking that if we visualized the mixed oxide as  
9 these 30, 40, 50 micron particles with a lot of local,  
10 more concentrated fission events and, therefore,  
11 fission products in the smaller volume, that you just  
12 would tend to see higher oxygen potential, at least  
13 for the fission products. That's not what you're  
14 saying?

15 MR. POWERS: No, I mean my reasoning goes  
16 this way: PuO2 has inherent desire to go to PuO2  
17 minus X. We have never ever seen PuO2 plus X. I  
18 guess I said that too strongly. To my knowledge,  
19 there is one report in the literature of a 2 plus X  
20 forming.

21 So that means you can't accommodate a lot  
22 of interstitials in the plutonium where what happens  
23 is the interstitials get balanced by the vacancies.  
24 But you're forming oxygen when you fission things. I  
25 mean you've got to put it someplace. So there's only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one place for it to go, and that's over into the  
2 oxygen lattice, the uranium lattice.

3 So if I take this thing up and I have a  
4 lower yield of molybdenum in these systems anyway, I  
5 no way to buffer it. So I reach my buffering  
6 capacity. I have seen these higher releases of  
7 ruthenium, and I said, well, if I'm moving ruthenium  
8 around, I'm sure I'm moving tellurium around. That  
9 was the rationing.

10 MR. NESBITT: In the discussion yesterday  
11 we talked about ruthenium, but it was in the context  
12 of the predicted quantities produced by the fission  
13 yields. That was one of the elements that had a  
14 significantly higher production in the MOX than LEU.  
15 So there might be some confusion about what that was  
16 about. That was just the amount that gets produced in  
17 the fuel matrix. It does not have anything to do with  
18 what happens to it once it gets produced in terms of  
19 being released.

20 MR. POWERS: It's about a 15 to 20 percent  
21 increase in production. In this world that's not very  
22 significant.

23 MR. NESBITT: It was higher. It was like  
24 74 percent higher.

25 MR. POWERS: A factor of two isn't going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make any difference to us. It increases the  
2 activity a little bit, but that's all. Roughly a  
3 factor of 74 percent.

4 MR. LEAVER: I would maybe make a comment.  
5 There is, in one of Bernard's slides he presented  
6 yesterday, a statement that in RT 7, which is a  
7 reducing environment MOX test, right, that there was,  
8 quote, "low, but significant release (less than 15  
9 percent) of niobium, lanthanum, europian, ruthenium,  
10 moly, cerian, neptunian.

11 What Bernard said yesterday was that these  
12 six or seven elements all had different numbers, all  
13 less than 15 percent, so to think of it as between 10  
14 and 15 is really not right because it's different for  
15 different elements. What he just said a moment ago is  
16 they're still trying to, I guess, define those  
17 numbers.

18 MR. CLEMENT: It is less than 15. It is  
19 less than 15.

20 MR. LEAVER: It's less?

21 MR. CLEMENT: It's not more than 10. It's  
22 less than 15. That's all.

23 MR. LEAVER: Ten to 15. That's right.  
24 That's what I said. It is less than 15. That doesn't  
25 mean it's more than 10.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLEMENT: No.

2 MR. LEAVER: It just means it's less than  
3 15.

4 MR. CLEMENT: Yes.

5 MR. LEAVER: Now ruthenium, as I recall,  
6 there was from the fuel, well, some fairly significant  
7 releases, perhaps I remember 6 and 7 percent.

8 MR. CLEMENT: We didn't give any figure  
9 for this test for ruthenium.

10 MR. LEAVER: No, for the UO2.

11 MR. CLEMENT: Oh, for UO2, yes. Yes.

12 MR. LEAVER: Yes. So I just don't see any  
13 data that would suggest that you get higher ruthenium  
14 releases -- maybe you do, but I don't see any data  
15 that suggests higher ruthenium releases from MOX fuel.

16 MR. CLEMENT: At least from this data  
17 there is no change in the order of magnitude. Okay?

18 MR. LEAVER: Yes, okay.

19 MR. CLEMENT: For these data.

20 MR. BOYACK: Okay, on tellurium now, what  
21 we're looking for I think is more complete exposition  
22 on data needs in your letters, but is there anything  
23 else that you want to flag here for the tellurium  
24 group in the way of data needs?

25 MR. POWERS: Well, for the tellurium, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just need to know what it's doing. The problem is  
2 it's virtually impossible to measure it.

3 MR. CLEMENT: Still on tellurium, I think  
4 it's important to assess, not forget to assess for gap  
5 releases and for other points, the effect of the  
6 absence of tin, to look, to confirm or not the  
7 hypothesis because this may change things.

8 MR. POWERS: It may be that something else  
9 steps in and acts in the same way, in which case if  
10 you get release, you'll get it out.

11 MR. KRESS: I know that for regular LEU  
12 fuel, we took some tests, just took the clad out.  
13 There wasn't any clad there. But tellurium got  
14 released just at the same rate, in fact a little  
15 faster than the iodine. So with LEU fuel, if you  
16 don't have the clad there, why, you get it released.

17 I'm assuming the M5 clad would act like,  
18 for tellurium, like there wasn't any clad there, but  
19 Dana may be right; there may be other things in the  
20 fuel that could latch onto it for MOX, as opposed to  
21 LEU.

22 MR. GIESEKE: So it sounds like there may  
23 be a different, significant difference between MOX and  
24 the other, the M5 clad and the other cladding for  
25 tellurium. So it warrants experiments to check

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       into --

2                   MR. KRESS:  It warrants experiments with  
3       M5 clad in MOX fuel.

4                   MR. GIESEKE:  Yes.

5                   MR. BOYACK:  Okay, tomorrow we have four  
6       groups to take care of, and there was some discussion  
7       at lunchtime with Jason that it looks like we can go  
8       through these reasonably well.  We've had good  
9       progress today in the afternoon on this.

10                  MR. LEAVER:  I don't know.  I mean, low  
11       volatiles are going to be tough.  At least up to this  
12       point we've thought of these elements as volatile,  
13       which they are, but now they're not.

14                  It may take more than an hour on each of  
15       them?

16                  MR. KRESS:  It may take six months.  I  
17       don't know how --

18                  MR. LEAVER:  The difference may be that  
19       there can be no answers.

20                  MR. KRESS:  Yes, I think that's the tough  
21       part.

22                  MR. CLEMENT:  It depends how we agree to  
23       take into account the uncertainties that are much  
24       higher on these groups, because anyway it will be more  
25       difficult to have a precise and definite value with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual --

2 MR. BOYACK: I propose to bring those up  
3 tomorrow in any case.

4 MR. LEAVER: The problem is that for  
5 something like say iodine or cesium, you can to some  
6 degree take uncertainty into account, and though not  
7 all of us did, you can increment it, and in doing so  
8 you may increase the amount by 10 percent or 20  
9 percent, or something like that.

10 For the low volatiles, you could take  
11 uncertainty into account and increase the release by  
12 a factor of 100 or 50, and that can be, begins to be  
13 a very significant effect on dose and really gives you  
14 a source term that's just greatly different than what  
15 people have been using for UO2 fuel, and I'm not sure  
16 that necessarily solves any problems or is what we  
17 want to do. We can say things are uncertain, but for  
18 the low volatiles, now you're talking orders of  
19 magnitude instead of 10 or 20 percent.

20 MR. KRESS: And I think RT 7 sheds some  
21 light on that.

22 MR. LEAVER: If we had --

23 MR. KRESS: If we have the results for the  
24 low volatiles.

25 MR. LEAVER: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: It would be useful --

2 MR. LEAVER: Richard is not here. He said  
3 something.

4 MR. KRESS: He said those will probably --  
5 he said there are negotiations are underway, and his  
6 understanding was that that RT 7 data will be released  
7 soon to NRC. He didn't say when, but they will. They  
8 are talking about getting it, and they will probably  
9 get it.

10 MR. LEAVER: I think it was going to be  
11 soon.

12 MR. KRESS: Yes, it sounded like probably  
13 soon, but they didn't give a time. So that's going to  
14 be available, but it won't be available in time for  
15 us.

16 MR. CLEMENT: I can confirm that  
17 discussions are underway. We don't know when it will  
18 be finalized.

19 MR. KRESS: We can do a lot better when we  
20 get that data, but until we get it, well, I think  
21 we're kind of in the dark on these.

22 MR. BOYACK: Tomorrow the way the day's  
23 going to unfold is, evidently, they have a real  
24 challenge scheduling rooms here. So there's a group  
25 that's coming in here at 11:45 tomorrow. They'll be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here until 1:15. It's a Toastmasters' group, so  
2 you're welcome to stay and participate in giving  
3 talks, if you wish.

4 (Laughter.)

5 But there will be that.

6 I'm going to take 45 minutes earlier. I  
7 have a meeting to go to, and Jason Schaperow will take  
8 over the discussion here at 11:00.

9 MR. LEAVER: Do we need to go two-thirds  
10 of a day tomorrow?

11 MR. BOYACK: Well, that was where I was  
12 starting to ask some questions. It's not clear from  
13 your answer where we'll end up tomorrow.

14 The thing that Jason had said, which was  
15 where I was starting to go, was that it would be nice  
16 of there were any time left tomorrow where the panel  
17 towards the end of the day could take a little bit of  
18 time and say, to reflect a little bit about the  
19 meetings thus far, what we've learned about PWR, high-  
20 burnup fuel, and BWR, and if there were any set of  
21 bottom-line items that sort of come to mind through  
22 this learning process, this learning/doing process, to  
23 get those down, which would be made available to most  
24 thus far to ponder and put in the final report.

25 MR. LEAVER: Bottom-line, what does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean?

2 MR. BOYACK: Summary, conclusions, things  
3 that have been learned. Just what has been learned by  
4 going through this process in the source term  
5 applicability on the three areas?

6 So I think the answer is that we'll  
7 probably use all the time available. You're going to  
8 leave at 1:00, I believe, was it?

9 MR. LEAVER: I think if I need to get  
10 there an hour and a half ahead, I probably need to  
11 leave about 2:00, maybe 2:30.

12 MR. BOYACK: Okay, that would be fine. I  
13 think we'll be done by 2:30.

14 So, with that, any other questions or  
15 comments? Then we'll turn off the tape machine.

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
17 the record at 4:36 p.m., to reconvene the following  
18 day, Thursday, February 21, 2002.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701